HEAD QUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

=3/DGN/pmb 5750 Ser: 048-69 20 APR 1969

- Unclassified upon removal of enclosures

Commanding General From:

Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D) To:

Missing Documents, Command Chronology for November 1968 Subj:

(a) CG, III MAF, 1st END on CG, 1st MarDiv ltr 3/ALV/nrc 5750 Ref: Ser: 00374-68 15Jan69

Encl: 1) 1st Marines SITREP's for 2 and 29 November 1968

(2) 26th Marines Frag Order 36-68 through 40-68 (3) 1st Marines Opn Order 315-68 (MEADE RIVER)

(4) 3d Bn, 26th Marines Opn Order 2-68 (MEADE RIVER)

- 1. In compliance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (5) are forwarded.
- 2. The reasons for not forwarding the other documents requested are delineated below:
- a. Photo number 1-331-68 to 1st Marine Division ISO release number 1914-68 was cancelled by the Combat Information Bureau III MAF.
- b. The 1st Bn, 1st Marines journal file is submitted as enclosure (5). The 2nd Bn, 1st Marines journal file was destroyed.
- c. The 2nd Bn, 5th Marines were in Regimental Reserve during the period 13-19 November 1968. Since the battalion was not operationally committed during this period, a journal was not maintained.
- d. The overlay of battalion TAOR's and unit positions referred to by the 7th Marines in Part IV of their Command Chronology was an erroneous entry and referred to those documents contained in the battalion Command Chronologies.
- The 26th Marines are ADCON to 9th MAB and therefore submit their Command Chronology via that Headquarters.
- f. The 1st MarDiv Order 3480.1A and Order 301-68 were erroneously entered as supporting documents by the Srd Cn, 26th Marines in their Command Chronology. HEADQUARTERS

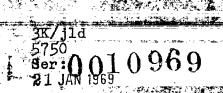
181 MARINE DIVINION IMI

DECLASSIFIED

The 26th Marines Frag Order 35-68 listed as a supporting document in the 3rd Bn, 26th Marines Command Chronology was destroyed and is no longer on file.

J. B. ORD, Jr By direction

Copy to: CG, FMFPAC CG, III MAF



(Unclassified upon removal from the basic correspondence)

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, lstMarDiv(Rein)FMF 1tr 3/ALV/nrc 5750 Ser: 00374-68 of 15 Jan 1969

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

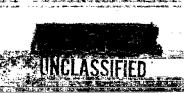
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology (U)

- 1. Forwarded.
- 2. Upon review, the following supporting documents were found to be missing:
- a. <u>lst Marine Division</u>: Photo Number 1-331-68 to lst Marine Division ISO Release Number 1914-68.
 - b. 1st Marines
 - (1) SITREP for 2 and 29 November 1968.
 - (2) Journal files for 1/1.
 - (3) Journal files for 2/1.
- c. 5th Marines: Journal Ledgers for the period 13-19 November 1968 for 2/5.
- d. 7th Marines: Overlay of Battalion TAOR's and unit positions.
 - e. 26th Marines
 - (1) Command Chronology.
 - (2) Supporting documents for 3/26.

5901456

Action TO HIST
Info TO
PR TO
File No5 2 Orig MD
No of Copies (1234567892



of 5 copies



3K/jld 5750 Ser:

Subj: Command Chronology (U)

3. By copy of this endorsement, the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division is requested to cause a search to be conducted for the missing documents. If found they should be forwarded directly to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D).

C.W. HOT HAN
BY DIRECTION

Copy to: CG, 1st MarDiv



HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FTT FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/ALV/nrc 5750

Ser: 00374-68

(Unclassified upon removal of enclosure(1))

15 JAN 1969

From:

Commanding General

To:

Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Via:

(1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Ref:

Subj: Command Chronology

(a) MCO P5750.1A (b) FMPPacO 5750.8A

Encl: 1(1) 1st MarDiv Command Chronology for Nov 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

9 & CHIES HEADQUARTERS 181 MARINE DIVISION, IMI

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10



COLMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONCLOGY
1 November to 30 November

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENES

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. (U) DESIGNATION

Commanding General Assistant Division Commander Assistant Division Commander (TAD to III MAF) MajGen Carl A. YOUNGDALE BGen Ross T. DWYER BGen Carl W. HOFFMAN

SUBORDINATE UNITS

UNIT

Headquarters Battalion
1st Marines
5th Marines
7th Marines
11th Marines
1stBn, 26th Marines
3dBn, 26th Marines
1stReconBn
1stEngrBn
7thEngrBn
9thEngrBn

7thCommBn 1stTKBn 1stMedBn 1stHospCo

1stDentCo

3dAmTracBn

1stSPBn

1stMTBn

11thMTBn

COMMANDING OFFICER

Col W. S. FAGAN

Col R. G. LAUFFER

Col J. B. ORD Jr.

Col H. L. BECKINGTON

Col H. E. DICKINSON

LtCol C. H. KNOWLES

LtCol J. W. P. ROBERTSON

LtCol L. P. CHARON

LtCol D. H. HILDEBRAND

LtCol D. H. HILDEBRAND

LtCol D. U. DAVIDSON

LtCol D. L. ANDERSON

Maj R. G. REILLY

LtCol J. A. KINNIBURGH

Maj J. H. KEEGAN Jr. (To 4Nov68)

LtCol J. E. HENNEGAN (Fr 5Nov68)

LtCol J. E. HENNEGAN (FF 5NG LtCol C. L. BRADY LtCol M. C. ASHLEY Capt J. V. SHARP MC USN Cdr J. F. DEYTON MC USN Capt J. W. PENTECOST DC USN

2. (U) LOCATION

1-30 November 1968; Danang, RVN

3. (U) STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff Staff Secretary

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 Col S. A. HANNAH

Capt P. A. DUFFY (To 26Nov68) Maj R. B. MILLER (Fr 27Nov68)

Col G. E. LAWRENCE Col A. J. SKOTNICKI Col A. G. SCHWENK

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5
Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller Adjutant Air Officer Artillery Officer Band Officer Career Advisory Officer Chaplain Clubs Officer Comm-Electronics Officer Dental Officer Disbursing Officer Exchange Officer Embarkation Officer Engineer Officer Field Historian Ground Safety Officer Industrial Relations Officer Information Service Officer Inspector Legal Officer Motor Transport Officer Naval Gunfire Officer

Ordnance Officer
Photographic Officer
Postal Officer
Provost Marshal
Reproduction Officer
Special Services Officer
Supply Officer
Surgeon
Tank Officer
Food Service Officer

4. (U) AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u> <u>ENL</u> 1234 23878

Col J. E. WILSON Jr. Col H. F. PAINTER LtCol J. O. ALLISON LtCol J. A. WEATHERSPOON Col J. L. HERNDON Col H. E. DICKINSON CWO 4 A. M. OLESAK LtCol S. C. JAKSINA Capt J. T. MCDONNELL CHC USN Maj F. H. MOUNT Col C. G. DAHL Capt J. W. PENTECOST DC USN Maj K. J. SANCHEZ Capt K. E. JOHNSON (Fr 1Nov68) LtCol D. E. YOUNG LtCol J. F. MADER Maj A. L. VALLESE Maj W. J. KALITA 1stLt J. J. DOLPHIN Capt M. R. ARNOLD Col J. B. SIMS (Fr 14Nov68) Col J. E. HANTHORN LtCol B. E. WILSON LtCdr T. N. GILES (To 22Nov68) - LtCdr N. J. CORLETT USN (Fr 23Nov68) Maj W. L. LEWIS 1stLt J. A. PRELGOVISK 1stLt C. E. LOCKWOOD LtCol W. P. GORSKI 1stLt C. L. SHAMPOE Jr. Maj L. E. BYERS Col J. L. SCHWARTZ Capt S. P. SANTIAGO-STEVENSON USN LtCol M. C. ASHLEY

> <u>USN</u> OFF ENL

Capt V. J. PERZ

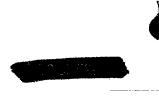
161 1273

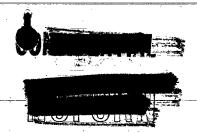
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

6





PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY AND PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION

1. (C) Replacement and Rotation of Personnel

a. Total Marine replacements received and Marines rotated during November 1968 were:

Replacements:

Officer 107 Enlisted 1967

Rotated:

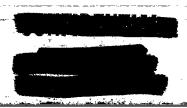
Officer 72 Enlisted 1429

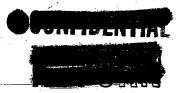
- b. There were 10 officers and 524 enlisted medically evacuated from RVN. Two officers and 46 enlisted returned to duty who were previously evacuated from RVN. A total of 27 personnel departed on emergency leave/permanent change of station orders. A total of 98 departed on emergency leave/TAD orders.
- c. A total of 7 officers and 519 enlisted extended their tour for 30 days special leave. Four officers and 170 enlisted departed on special leave.
- 2. (C) Casualty and Graves Registration. The following casualties were sustained by units ADCON to 1st Marine Division during November 1968:

	KIA	AIW	**DOW	MIA	CPT	OTHER	TKO TKS	BATTLE	**TOTAL
	17.7.17	MTW	WOU.	LILA	OFI	Ulter		INJURED	* VIOIAL
USMC									
OFF	6	28							34
ENL	99	778	13				10	17	904
USN						-			
OFF									
ENL	5	<i>5</i> 1	1						56
TOTAL	110	857	14				10	17	994
14 T .									

^{*}Injuries which results in absence from duty for more than 24 hours.
**DOW figures included in WIA totals and not in horizontal totals.

3. (C) <u>Awards</u>. 568 award recommendations were processed and forwarded to higher headquarters for approval. In addition, 770 Purple Heart Medals and 4 Commanding General Certificates of Commendation were awarded.





4. (C) <u>Discipline</u>, <u>Law and Order</u>. The following criminal investigations were reported for the month of November 1968:

a.	Crimes against Persons and Property	Number
	Rape Aggravated Assault	3
	Assault Robbery Burglary	1
	Larceny (over \$50.00) Larceny (\$50.00 & under) Fraud	13 6 2
	Vehicle Theft	11

- b. 52 traffic violations were reported.
- c. 220 military offense reports were issued as follows:

<u>Offense</u>	Number
Disorderly Conduct	3
Drunkeness	3
Non Narcotics Abuse Drugs	29
Black Market	2
Weapons Violation	71
Homosexuality	4
AWOL	1
Off Limits	57
Curfew Violations	<i>5</i> 0

5. (C) <u>Industrial Relations</u>. Current utilization totals are:

<u>Authorized</u>	<u>On Board</u>
660	567

6. (U) Personnel and Morale Services

a. Chaplain. At the end of November 1968, the on board strength of Chaplains was:

<u>Denomination</u>	<u>Number</u>
Protestant	22
Catholic	<u>10</u>
Total	32



The following services were conducted during the month:

	Number	Number Attending
Catholic Sunday Divine Services	133	3369
Catholic Weekday Services	166	1757
Protestant Sunday Divine Services	180	4550
Protestant Weekday Services	105	1764
Memorial Services	29	3410
Personal Response Program	10	35 1

- b. <u>Division Clubs</u>. During the month there were 12 Officer, 16 SNCO and 25 Enlisted Clubs in operation. The gross income for the clubs system during November 1968 was \$241,188.08.
- c. <u>Division Exchange</u>. Total sales during November 1968 were \$530,862.09 from 15 stores.
- d. <u>Division Band</u>. The band performed at four military formations and 12 concerts during November 1968. The band also performed at two memorial services and 9 Marine Corps Birthday ceremonies. In addition the band was used as a security platoon/reaction force for the Division CP.
- e. <u>Informational Services</u>. 146 news releases and 3608 Fleet Hometown News Releases were produced during November 1968. 270 Fleet Hometown Radio/TV interviews and 25 feature tapes were produced for release to major radio networks. In addition 1st Marine Division correspondents covered four named operations during November 1968, Meade River; Henderson Hill; Garrard Bay and Nicollet Bay.
- f. Postal. The following figures represent pounds of U. S. Mail received and dispatched during November 1968:

Total Received	Total Dispatched	Total Handled
1,143,858	363,159	1,507,017
Financial Transaction To U. S. Money Orders a		\$826,411.37
Stamps, Postage and		\$ 42,500.00

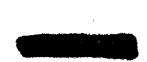
The Main Office and 12 unit post offices were inspected and audited during November 1968. 23 mail rooms were also inspected during the month.

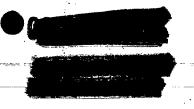
g. Career Advisory. Career Advisory results during November 1968 were:

Reenlistment Percentages:	
First Term	36.9%
Career	82.8%
.Total	48.7%

Extensions of Enlistment	Career Length	Short
First Term	17	4
Career	7	2
Total	24	6

7. (U) 1st Marine Division ARVN Interpreter Program. On 30 November 1968, the number of ARVN Interpreters assigned to this Division was 118.





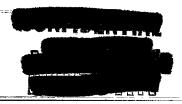
INTELLIGENCE UNIT

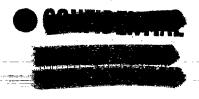
1. AIM INISTRATIVE UNIT

- a. <u>Services and Support</u>. During the period the unit provided general administrative service for the G-2 Section.
- b. <u>Personnel</u>. During the period the G-2 Section operated with an average of 85% of its assigned manning level of 29 officers and 41 enlisted.
- c. <u>Logistics and Allowances</u>. During the period approximately 45% of materials and supplies necessary for the operation of the section and its attached teams were received as ordered.

2. ACQUISITION UNIT

- a. The Acquisition Section collected information from all areas of interest within the Division AO. AO/VR flights were conducted into the C-3, C-4, C-6, C-7, C-8 and the Reconnaissance Zone throughout the reporting period, noting continued enemy activity.
- b. The Airborne Personnel Detector (APD) mounted in a UH-1E aircraft made 11 of the 30 missions requested. Equipment malfunction and inclement weather prevented 19 missions from being flown.
- c. The APD continues to be an integral part of the intelligence acquisition effort. The extremely light monsoon season continues to allow accelerated intelligence collection efforts within the Division AOR.
- d. The Infra-red Program was significantly hampered during the reporting period by the frequent inclement weather. The IR Program, in conjunction with the APD, remains a principal means of deep intelligence acquisition in the RZ.
- e. The 245th Aviation Reconnaissance Company (USA) continues to provide SLAR coverage for target acquisition in flat areas, especially the rivershed area and waterways of Dai Loc, Dien Ban, Hieu Mhon, and Duy Kuyen. Improved communication of SLAR readouts from III MAF to 1st Marine Division continued during the reporting period.
- f. The 245th Aviation Reconnaissance Company continued to provide deep AO/VR on alternate days in the C-3, C-4, C-6, C-7 and C-8 areas and at the same time has been used for supplementary photo missions with a moderate degree of success.

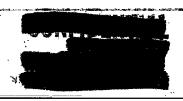




3. PHOTO IMAGERY INTERPRETATION UNIT. The PIIU continues to support the 1st Marine Division with aerial photography, photo mosaics and various overlays associated with photo intelligence. The Infra-red Program, reduced because of weather conditions, consisted of 33 missions within the Division TAOR. SLAR missions continued to be flown for the Division with 62 missions flown. During the reporting period, of the 17 photo missions requested, 11 were received, 3 were cancelled, and 3 are still pending.

4. AERIAL OBSERVER UNIT

- a. During the month of November, the AO Unit flew 349 sorties for 800.7 hours of visual surveillance in the 1st Marine Division TAOR. In conjunction with normal visual reconnaissance missions, the following missions were performed: 373 airstrikes, TAC(A), 35 artillery, 21 Naval Gunfire, and 5 photo. Damage assessment resulting from missions utilizing supporting arms as follows: 12 KIA, 318 structures destroyed/damaged, 19 bunkers destroyed/damaged, 15 secondary explosions, 1430 meters of trenchline destroyed/damaged, 2 AA positions destroyed/damaged, and 15 fighting holes destroyed/damaged. During the reporting period, the AO Unit provided support for operations HENDERSON HILL, GARRARD BAY, SABINE DRAW, NICOLLET BAY and MEADE RIVER.
- b. During the reporting period one officer transferred from the unit and one departed on Special Leave.
- 5. INTERROGATION TRANSLATION TEAM (DIVISION COLLECTION POINT, 3RD, 9TH AND 13TH ITT) AND INTERPRETATION TEAM (1ST AND 7TH IT)
- a. During the reporting period a total of 3382 detainees were interrogated. These were classified as 43 FW's, 34 civil defendants, 6 returnees, and 3299 innocent civilians. Number of documents totaled 116 batches.
- b. The majority of documents captured during the reporting period were of a routine nature. The most significant documents revealed the following:
- (1) A letter from F.65 to a medical section at the district and province level explaining that wounded soldiers must be kept in villager's houses for treatment because there is at present not enough room in the hospital.
- (2) Guidelines to be followed when writing reports of propaganda work against the psy-war work of the enemy.
- (3) Orders with specific instruction for unit B.65 to set up stations to receive RVN deserters, defectors, and prisoners. The unit is also instructed to carry out the normal policy for handling such VN.



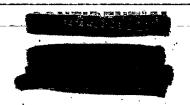


- (4) An announcement from B.65 addressed to the local areas telling them that they must pick up all kinds of enemy documents (letters, etc.) especially American and South Korean, on both the battlefields and in the dumps and forward such documents to B.65 for studying. Dated 20Aug68.
- c. Significant information obtained from interrogation of detainees include the following: Unit designations and strengths, personalities, letter box numbers, location of supply and weapon caches, call signs, radio frequencies, morale and NVA/VC activities.

6. PRODUCTION UNIT

a. Basic Intelligence

- (1) The Basic Intelligence Section remains the repository for the information received peculiar to the enemy order of battle, his arsenal of weapons and equipment, the location and disposition and method of employment, and his ability to sustain men and material. Acquired from a variety of sources, information received is subject to continuing analysis. The analysis serves as the basis for updating records to reflect the current enemy situation, within and adjacent to the 1st Marine Divisions area of operation.
- (2) Of specific interest during this reporting period were the preperation of one special study and the consolidation and updating of two others which served as the foundation for the Intelligence Annex to operations by units of this Division.
- (a) Meade River special study for Operation Meade River which commenced on 20 November 1968.
- (b) The special studies on Base Area 112 and Thuong Duc were consolidated, expanded, and updated in preparation for Operation Taylor Common to commence during December 1968.
- (c) Other studies updated for possible future operations are as follows: Dodge City/Go Noi Island study, Sherwood/Mortar Valley study, Antenna Valley/Que Son Mountain study.
- b. Combat Operations Center (COC) G-2. The COC (G-2) remains the focal point for incoming spot reports from subordinate, adjacent and higher commands. The reports are screened upon receipt to determine information of immediate tactical and/or intelligence value. Where action is required, the COC (G-2) disseminates the information to the units and agencies affected by the most expeditious means.
 - c. Current Intelligence/Estimates



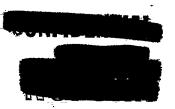
- (1) Working closely with the COC (G-2), and the Basic Intelligence Section, this section continues to review all incoming spots and message traffic to insure timely recognition and action on matters of intelligence value. A daily intelligence summary is prepared from coupled spot reports and reflects the tempo and nature of enemy activity adjacent to/or within the Divisions area of responsibility. Additionally, studies of the enemy's activity and the analysis of the intelligence provided by the Basic Intelligence Section are the basis for the indications of probable enemy activity which are published daily.
- d. <u>Target Intelligence</u>. The officer assigned as targeting officer insures the timely screening of spot reports and message traffic. During the screening process, potential targets are identified and passed to the TIO of the Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC). Collateral duty of this office is targeting for Arc Light Strikes. Arc Light targets are selected, coordination effected by the officer, clearance obtained, and then programed for execution.

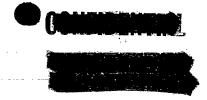
7. STAFF COUNTERINTELLIGENCE UNIT

- a. During the period the Staff Counterintelligence (SCI) Section provided routine administrative CI services to the Division Headquarters. SCI also reviewed and processed the following reports and conducted liaison as indicated:
- (1) Submitted monthly Volunteer Informant Program Report to III MAF.
 - (2) Participated in 2 G-2 Technical Inspections.
 - (3) Granted 11 Top Secret and 1 Secret Clearance.
 - (4) Processed 18 Top Secret Accesses.
 - (5) Disseminated 7 BI's, 5 NAC'S and 4 ENT-NAC's.
 - (6) Initiated 3 request for investigations.
 - (7) Conducted 7 DAME assists.
 - (8) Attended 2 CI Briefs.
 - (9) Conducted 8 CI Indoctrination Briefs.
 - (10) Delivered 4 weekly CI Situation Briefings.
 - (11) Conducted below listed liaison:

	The second second
(a) III MAF	31
(b) lst CIT	27
(c) 3rd CIT	12
(d) 5th CIT	3
(e) CORDS Public Safety	5
(f) CSD	7
(g) NISO, Danang	12
(h) OSI, Danang	10
(i) 525th MI Group	3
(j) MSS	12
(k) Police Special Branch	12
(1) Hoa Vang DIOCC	4
(m) Regional PHOENIX Advisor	
(n) Province PHOENIX Advisor	4
TOTAL	143

- b. During November 1968, counterintelligence advisory support was provided to the following:
 - (1) Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion
 - (2) Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
- c. During November 1968, the Kit Carson Scout (KCS) Project Officer maintained liaison with all Division units utilizing KCS's and the below listed activities:
 - (1) Chieu Hoi Center, Hoi An
 - (2) Chieu Hoi Center, Danang
 - (3) Chieu Hoi Center, Hue
 - (4) Chieu Hoi Advisor (CORDS), Danang







- (5) III MAF PsyOps
- (6) NSA Fiscal
- (7) IRD, Danang
- (8) 3rd Marine Division, KCS Officer
- (9) IRO, 1st Marine Division
- d. As of 30 November 1968, 91 KCS's were employed by the 1st Marine Division. These KCS's participated in 725 patrols during November 1968. During November 1968, 2 KCS's were KTA and 2 KCS's were WTA. The last recruit training course was conducted from 4 to 21 November 1968, the last orientation course was held from 24 to 27 November 1968, the next recruit training course will be held from 1 to 18 December and the next orientation course will be from 21 to 23 December 1968.
- e. During November 1968, Division Units reported expending 581,580 \$VN under the Volunteer Informant Program.

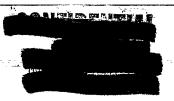
8. GROUND SURVEILLANCE.

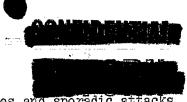
- a. One battalion was inspected to determine the status of surveillance equipment, equipment operators, and extent of equipment employment.
- b. Phase I of the Balance Pressure System test terminated on 17 November 1968. Fourteen of the Balance Pressure Systems were emplaced during this period. Phase II, the operational employment phase, commenced 171800H November 1968.
- c. The Ground Surveillance Section began formulating plans for the establishment of a Division Ground Surveillance School.
- d. Efforts towards the administrative establishment of the Ground Surveillance Section, indoctrination of personnel, and coordination of ground surveillance activities throughout the 1st Marine Division continues.

ENEMY, WEATHER, AND TERRAIN

1. Enemy

a. Early November witnessed a lull in the enemy offensive operations, accompanied by growing indications of enemy preparations for an attack against Danang, commencing on 17 November, the enemy apparently attempted to effect his plans. Frustrated by timely, friendly, reaction and by the commencement of operation MEADE RIVER on 20 November, the enemy's offensive





accomplished nothing more than scattered ground probes and sporadic attacks by fire during the rest of the month.

- b. Commencing early in the month and continuing, the enemy at the hamlet/village level are being urged to re-double their efforts at the harassment of Free World Military and Republic of Vietnem Armed Forces. Enemy propaganda cadre are exploiting the bombing halt as a great victory for their cause. Economy and finance cadres increased the procument of monies, food, and laborers to support an alleged coming offensive to occur late in December 1968.
- c. Enemy forces who have re-located within the Division area of operation during this reporting period are as indicated. All others remain as previously reported.
 - (1) North Vietnamese Armed Forces (NVA)

21st Regiment - North Central Duc Duc, 31st Regiment - South Eastern Hieu Duc, 141st Regiment - Western Dai Loc, 68B Artillery Regiment - North Western Duy Xuyen, 3rd Sapper Battalion - South Eastern Dien Ban, 3rd Quang Da Battalion - North Central Dien Ban.

(2) Main Force Units (MF)

402nd Sapper Battalion - South Western Hoa Vang, R-20th Battalion - Northern Dien Ban, 1st VC Regiment - Antenna Valley.

(3) Local Force Units (IF)

Q-82nd Battalion - South Eastern Hoa Vang

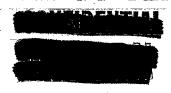
2. Weather and Terrain

a. The weekly maximum and minimum temperature average 83 degrees and 71 degrees for the month of November. The average humidity was 83%, the skies were generally partly cloudy with occasional rainshowers. Rain fall totalled 13.06 inches in the Danang area for the month.

b. Effects of Weather

The weather had an appreciable adverse effect on helicopter and close air support activities in the 1st Marine Division area.

c. During the first half of the month there was considerable flooding which accounted for a large percentage of the 13.06 inches of rain fall during the month. Rain fall had little effect on foot movement and trafficability during the remainder of the month.

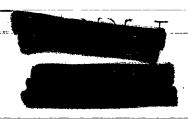




ORGANIZATION AND CPERATIONS

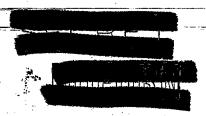
- 1. (5) During November 1968, there were five major operations in progress. Operation NICOLLET BAY and NEADE RIVER were newly initiated during the month. Three were continued from the previous month, of which, SABILL DRAW and GARRARD BAY were terminated while HEIDERSON HILL continued into December.
- a. Operation SABITE DRAW a combined USTC/ARVI search and clear operation which commenced on 28 October 1968 as part of the Special Facification offensive was terminated on 1 Kovember. Contact for the operation was light to negative with cumulative enemy losses of 2 HVA KIA and 7 VC KIA.
- b. Operation ETCOLLET BAY a one battalion recon in force operation which commenced on 7 November 1968 and was terminated after 7 days on 14 November. The participating unit in the operation was the 3rd Battalion, 26TH MARIJES. Contact for the operation was extremely light to negative with enemy losses of 1 NVA KMA and 2 VC KMA.
- c. Operation GARRARD BAY which commenced on 25 October 1968 as part of the Special Pacification Offensive with BLT 2/26 in conjunction with ARVM, ROKEC and National Police forces conducting deliberate cordon and search operations in the AC was terminated on 16 November. Contact for the operation was light with cumulative enemy losses of 16 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 3 VC FW and 6 E.C.
- d. Operation NEADE RIVER a combined USHC/ARVII/ROKHC operation in support of the accelerated Pacification Campaign commenced on 20 Hovember. The task organization for the operation included 7 USHO battalions, ARVII and ROKHC forces with the mission of establishing a cordon around Thanh Phong and the northern portion of the Dodge City Area and to then conduct deliberate search and clear operations. Contact for the month of Movember was heavy with enemy losses to USHC forces of 202 MVA KIA, 83 VC KIA, 5 MVA FW, 30 VC PU, 71 VCI, 21 MVC and 4 CSMC, to ARVN forces 21 MVA KIA, 14 VC KIA and 8 MVC, and to ROKHC forces 2 VC KIA and 2 MVC.
- e. Operation HENDERSON HILL which commenced on 23 October 1963 continued through the month of November. The units of the 5th Marines employed varied from a regiment to battalion reinforced. Enemy contact during the month was moderate with enemy losses of 362 MVA KIA, 107 VC KIA, 12 MVA PV, 4 VC PV, 3 RIBE/NVA, 1 RIBE/VC, 33 IVC and 4 CS./C.
- 2. (C) The five major operations and their controlling headquarters were as follows:

OPERATION	HEADQUARTERS
GARRARD BAY	1ST MARINES
HENDERSON HILL	5TH MARILES
NIADA RIVER	1ST LARIEUS
NICOLLET BAY	26TH IMRIES
SABILE DRAW	7TH MARINIS





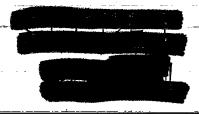
- 3. (U) The five major operations plus extensive patrols, ambushes and other small unit activities accounted for a total of 375 VC KIA, 601 MVA KIA, 63 VC PW, 28 NVA PW, 8 RTNEE, 71 VCI, 139 I/C, 28 CS//C by the Division during November.
- 4. (C) Normal fix wing and helicopter support was utilized by the Division throughout the month except during operation IEADE RIVER when on 20 NOVEIBER 72 helicopters were employed in a heliborne assault of four battalions during the establishment of the cordon. Eight Mayal Gunfire ships fired in support of the Division during November. The USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) was on station 3 days firing 152 rounds of 5"/38. The USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62) provided support for 2 days firing 128 rounds of 16"/50. The USS BRAITE (DD-630) stayed on station for 4 days firing 612 rounds of 5"/38. The USS ANDERSON (DD-786) provided support for 3 days firing 299 rounds of 5"/38. The USS GALVESTON (CLG-2) was on station for a week firing 891 rounds of 5"/38. The USS TOWERS (DDG-9) provided support for 5 days firing 535 rounds of 5"/54. The USS DUPONT (DD-941) was on station for 2 days firing 246 rounds of 5"/54. The USS L. F. NASON (DD-852) provided fire support for 1 day expending 158 rounds of 5"/38.





PLANS

- 1. Division Operation Order 311-68 was published on 4 November 1968. This Order supports the intensified pacification effort of the GVN to upgrade designated hamlets from categories D and E on the HES to a minimum rating of C during the period 1 Nov 1968 to 31 Jan 1969. It reiterates the "one war" concept to ensure the concerted efforts of all available assets to accomplish the GVN/FWMAF goals.
- 2. A combined multi-battalion operation in support of the accelerated pacification campaign was planned and commenced on 20 November. The Operation, MEADE RIVER, utilized the following units under command of the 1st Marines: 1/1; 2/7 (SLF "B"); 2/26 (SLF "A"); 2/5; 3/5; 3/26(-); 1/7(-); 3 Bn's of the 51st ARVN Regiment and 2 ROKMC Co's. The plan called for the establishment of a 28 km cordon in the AO, removal of all civilians from within the cordon for screening and interrogation and a systematic constriction of the cordon to locate and destroy enemy forces, caches and fortifications. The operation was conducted as planned.
- 3. Final detailed planning continued for a combined, multi-battalion operation in Base Area 112. Forces to be utilized are the 5th Marines, 3d Marines (-)(Rein) and, during Phase I only, 2/7 (SLF "B") and 3 ARVN Ranger Battalions. The operation calls for searching and clearing the Arizona Area and the area south of Route 537 from Liberty Bridge to AN HOA during Phase I. Phase II calls for penetration of BA 112 with four Marine battalions to locate and destroy enemy forces, base camps, caches and fortifications. This Phase will consist of establishing a series of Fire Support Bases within BA 112 to support the infantry battalions operating in the area. Phase III calls for extended operations including Fire Support Bases and reconnaissance and surveillance in the western sector of the AO. The Operation, named TAYLOR COMMON, is under the operational control of Task Force "YANKEE" and is scheduled to commence on 10 December.
- 4. Representatives from the G-3 Plans Section attended a one day briefing at CORDS Headquarters in DA NANG. The purpose of the briefing was to familiarize attendees with the operations of CORDS within QUANG NAM Province.



TRAINING

- 1. During the month of November 1968 43 officers and 155 enlisted men attended formal schools in and out of country.
- 2. 1st Engineer Battalion conducted several three-day and one-day courses on demolition, land mine warfare and booby traps. 257 Marines attended the three-day course and 1,239 Marines attended the one-day course.
- 3. 11th Marines conducted one-day courses for non-artillerymen in the adjustment of artillery fires. 353 Marines attended.
- 4. Scout-Sniper School held refresher training for 32 Marines.
- 5. Division Embark Section's Embarkation Contact Instruction Team conducted instruction throughout the Division Area for 14 officers and 90 enlisted men.
- 6. Division Leadership Schools graduated 13 officers, 55 staff non-commissioned officers, and 55 non-commissioned officers.
- 7. Division Leadership Schools' Mobile Training Team conducted instruction throughout the Division Area for 72 officers, 63 staff non-commissioned officers, and 938 non-commissioned officers and other ranks.





LOGISTICS. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY SUMMARY

The major logistics effort during the month of November was routine in nature except for the support of Operation MEADE RIVER which commenced on 20 November and was still in progress at the end of the month.

Operation MEADE RIVER involved LSA support for seven infantry battalions from one LSA. The LSA at Hill 55 was designated and the necessary supply buildup was completed by D-Day. 1st Marines had OPCON of the entire operation but Division G-4 assumed the responsibility for initial LSA operations with 1st Marines concurrence. One Major, one MSgt and one clerk were assigned from the G-4 Plans/Operations section as well as normal HST personnel and a representative of each unit involved. Control of the LOC was passed back to 1st Marines S-4 on 28 November. During the First 11 days of the operation, the LSA delivered a total of 414,842 pounds of supplies by helicopter and truck to units in the field. Thirty 5 ton trucks and 10 otters were placed in direct support of the operation with 15 of these trucks assigned exclusively to the LSA. Neither the trucks nor the otters were fully committed at any time and this support was reduced as the operation progressed.

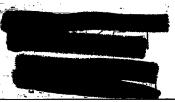
Operation HENDERSON HILL continued in the 5th Marines area of operation and was supported from the ISA at An Hoa. A total of 698,213 pounds of supplies were delivered from the LSA during the month in support of this operation. Resupply of the LSA itself over the MSR was still hampered by the unpredictability of ferry operations at Liberty Bridge. However, helicopters and fixed wing resupply missions effectively maintained the LSA level of supply.

A total of 9 Command Materiel Management Inspections were conducted during the month in addition to a courtesy inspection of the next designated BLT for duty with SLF-B. During this same period representatives of the Materiel Management Section visited all Division units to present familiarization briefings of the new MARES/FORSTAT System.

The 1st Engineer Battalion continued to provide close combat support to the 1st Marine Division while the 7th and the 9th Engineer Battalions provided support of more deliberate nature to III MAF units located in the Damang and Chu Lai areas respectively.

During November, 176 mine and booby trap incidents were reported in the 1st Marine Division area resulting in 18 KIAs and 238 WIAs. Five tanks, seven trucks and one oil tanker were also damaged or destroyed as a result of these incidents.

Work on the Danang Barrier continued during the month. 900,000 square meters of land was cleared while 2,250 meters of outer and 1,800 meters of inner barbed wire obstacles were constructed.







The Division Food Services Instruction Team assisted Headquarters Battalion Mess #1 in the preparation of the Marine Corps Birthday cakes for all division units not possessing an organic capability and prepared an additional 60 individual cakes for bed patients at 1st Hospital and 1st Medical Battalion.

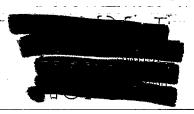
Perishable subsistence items remained in relatively short supply for all division units because of the limited refrigeration stowage capacity at the Naval Support Activity but sufficient quantities of non-perishable canned goods were substituted.

The Division Embarkation Section supervised the sea lift of 20.78 short tons of supplies and equipment from Danang to Cua Viet and the airlift of 83.57 short tons between Danang and An Hoa.

Two M48A3 Tanks were received during the month under the R&E Program while one M48A3 Tank, one M50Al Ontos, one LVTP5 and two M30, 4.2 mortars were received to fill T/E deficiencies. FSR contact teams began a program to pullover gauge all 81mm mortars in the Division.

A total of 52 convoys and 4 major troop movements were conducted by 1st Marine Division Motor Transport assets. During the month division Motor Transport units traveled a total of 147,990 vehicle miles while transporting a total of 63,122 personnel and 14,330 tons of cargo.

During November the Division Supply Officer expedited the procurement of steel stock for fabricating tunnel probes for Operation MEADE RIVER. They also distributed steam cleaners to the 1st and 11th Motor Transport Battalions and initiated procurement of fireproof coveralls for the 3d AmTrac Battalion. A liaison officer was installed at FIC to control priority walk-thru requisitions and assist in obtaining release of back orders.



CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION FOR PERIOD 1-30 NOVEMBER 1968

- 1. (U) On 6Nov68 completed school repairs at AT 986658 (3/11).
- 2. (U) On 6Nov68 completed 1 church at AT 984681 (2d CAG).
- 3. (U) On 7Nov68 completed 3 culverts at AT 942582 (2d CAG).
- 4. (U) On 7Nov68 completed 2 dispensaries at AT 942582 (2d CAG).
- 5. (U) On 8Nov68 completed school construction at AT 986668 (3/11).
- 6. (U) On 8Nov68 completed 120 dwellings at AT 944684 (2d CAG).
- 7. (U) On 10Nov68 completed 1 hospital at AT 906765 (1st SPBn).
- 8. (U) On 10Nov68 completed fences at AT 942562 (2d CAG).
- 9. (U) On 13Nov68 completed hospital at AT 942582 (2d CAG).
- 10. (U) On 14Nov68 completed 2 dwellings at AT 903766 (2d CAG).
- 11. (U) On 14Nov68 completed 1 dwelling at AT 942582 (2d CAG).
- 12. (U) On 15Nov68 completed 1 bridge at AT 907784 (2d CAG).
- 13. (U) On 18Nov68 completed 1 church at AT 907784 (2d CAG).
- 14. (U) On 20Nov68 completed 1 fence at AT 903766 (2d CAG).
- 15. (U) On 21Nov68 completed 1 dwelling at AT 998738 (MaintEN FSR).
- 16. (U) On 23Nov68 completed 1 fence at AT 922562 (2d CAG).
- 17. (U) On 23Nov68 completed 1 fence at AT 944681 (2d CAG).
- 18. (U) On 24Nov68 completed 1 fence at AT 902793 (2d CAG).
- 19. (U) On 26Nov68 completed 1 market place at AT 865574 (2d CAG).
- 20. (U) On 27Nov68 completed 1 market place at AT 907784 (2d CAG).
- 21. (U) On 27Nov68 completed 1 playground at AT 984681 (2d CAG).
- 22. (U) On 27Nov68 completed $\frac{1}{2}$ mile of road at BT 027704 (2d CAG).

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION FOR PERIOD 1-30 NOVEMBER 1968

- 23. (U) On 28Nov68 completed 1 dwelling at AT 998730 (MaintBn FSR).
- 24. (U) On 28Nov68 completed 1 school classroom at AT 930707 (2d CAG).
- 25. (U) On 28Nov68 completed 1 school classroom at AT 899821 (2d CAG).
- 26. (U) On 28Nov68 completed 2 wells at AT 930707 (2d CAG).
- 27. (U) On 28Nov68 completed 2 wells at AT 942582 (2d CAG).
- 28. (U) On 28Nov68 completed 2 wells at AT 986658 (3/11).
- 29. (U) On 28Nov68 completed 2 wells at AT 984681 (2d CAG).
- 30. (U) On 29Nov68 completed repairs on orphanage at BT 025784 (7th CommBn).
- 31. (U) On 29Nov68 completed 1 bridge at AT 899821 (2d CAG).
- 32. (U) On 29Nov68 completed 1 well at AT 907784 (2d CAG).
- 33. (U) On 29Nov68 completed 1 dike at AT 942582 (2d CAG).
- 34. (U) On 30Nov68 completed 2 dikes at AT 907784 (2d CAG).
- 35. (U) On 30Nov68 completed 2 gates at AT 929689 (2d CAG).
- 36. (U) Projects currently underway in the 1st Marine Division CAAOR include 2 schools, 1 dispensary, 1 market place, 2 wells, 15 agricultural plots and 2 pig projects.
- 37. (U) Assistance rendered within the 1st Marine Division CAAOR during the month of November was as follows:

Services	4 H 204	
MedCaps	381 , 381	cases
DentCaps	342	cases
MedEvac Assistance	259	cases
English Language Classes	152	hours
	63	studenta

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION FOR PERIOD 1-30 NOVEMBER 1968

Commodities	
Animal Feed (garbage)	2,000 lbs
Lumber (truck loads)	42
Cement (bags)	87
Soap (bars)	1,733
Foodstuffs	878, 29
Clothing	673
Tin (sheets)	230
Financial Assistance	
Contributions (plasters)	108,515 \$VN
General Walt Scholarship	64,400 \$VN
(140 students)	*

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. Sequential listing of Psychological Operations in support of 1st Marine Division units for the period 1-30 Nov 1968.

Dat	Leaflets Air e Dropped	Leaflets Hand Distributed	Aerial Broad- casts (hours)	Ground Broad- casts (hours)
123456780	868,000 789,000 1,047,000 810,000 1,083,000 346,000 98,000 841,000	900 2,200 1,300 3,900 1,600 4,150 2,300 2,700	00:30 00:50 02:15 01:30 01:50 00:50 00:10 01:00	02:00
9 10	start mass said finds date tonib tonib finds	900	**** • *** •	#14 0% ma 4% but.
11 12 13 14	552,000 624,000 455,000 694,000	2,600 500 2,450 5,405	00:30 01:25 02:55 00:20	08 :00 02 :00
15 16 17	2,069,000 158,000 991,000	2,100 3,700 9,250	01:50	
18 19 20	1,449,000 1,029,000 846,000	6,200 2,350 3,200	02:00 01:35 01:45	04:00 05:00 04:00
21 22 23	1,364,000 1,097,000 161,000	2,750 4,750 600	01 :20 00 :50 00 :40	03 :00 05 :00
24 25 26	1,062,000	2,900 3,300 4,000	00:10 00:40	20 :00 20 :00 20 :00
27 28 29	1,050,000 886,000	2,450 3,600 3,900	00:45 01:40 01:00	20 :00 20 :00 21 :30
30	576,000 Themes Employ	3,900	01:00	20:00
1.	Rally Instruction Chicu Hoi	S	8. Instruction Populace	to the Local

- 3. Rice Denial
- 4. Pro GVI
- 5. Anti VC
- 6. Rewards
- 7. Rally your Leaders have lied
- 9. TuDo Newspaper
- 10. Health and Sanitation
- 11. Safe Conduct Pass
- 12. Surrender or Die

-------UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS NARRATIVE SUMMARY

- 1. On 5 Nov 1968 Col DAHL accompanied BGen DWYER on a Command visit to 3rd AmTrac Battalion.
- 2. On 7 Nov 1968 Col DAHL and MGySgt PEEK made a Staff visit to 1st MF Battalion and 11th MF Battalion.
- 3. On 8 Nov 1968 Col DAHL attended a Commanders Conference.
- 4. On 12 Nov 1968 Col DAHL and MSgt LEWIS made a Staff visit to 5th Marines.
- 5. On 21 Nov 1968 Col DAHL made a Staff visit to Headquarters, 1st Marines and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
- 6. On 27 Nov 1968 Major BENNER made a Staff visit to 5th Marines, and was a WIA on the return trip. He is awaiting to be Med Evac.
- 7. On 29 Nov 1968 Col DAHL departed for the CEO Conference at FMFPac Headquarters, Hawaii.
- 8. During the month of November 1968 Material Readiness Inspection visits were conducted at the following units:
 - a. 7th Communication, Battalion
 - b. 1st Tank Battalion
- c. Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines and "M" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines.
 - d. "K" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines
 - e. Headquarters, 11th Marines
 - f. 1st Shore Party Battalion
 - g. 1st Engineer Battalion
 - h. Headquarters Battalion
- 9. During the month of November 1968 Material Assistance visits were conducted at the following units:
 - a. 1st MT Battalion
 - b. 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines.

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART III

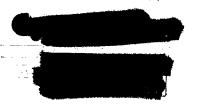
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

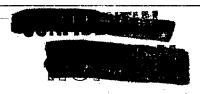
1. (U) The following distinguished visitors toured/visited the command during the month of November 1968:

DATE	NAME	BILLET
2Nov68	Honorable Mennen WILLIAMS	U.S. Ambassador to P.I.
3Nov68	LtGen Herman NICKERSON Jr., USMC	AC/S - Manpower
3Nov68	BGen Robert B. CARNEY Jr., USMC	ADC, 3dMarDiv
8Nov68	BGen John E. WILLIAMS USMC	CG, 9thMAB
18Nov68	General Andrew J. GOODPASTER USA	Deputy COMUSMACV
20Nov68	Honorable Joseph MCDADE	U.S. Representative (R-Pa)
23Nov68	RAdm James V. BARTLETT	CO, 3dNCB
26Nov68	BGen James A. FEELEY Jr., USMC	CG, FLC
27Nov68	Mr. George JESSEL	Entertainer



ENEMY ACTIVITY

- At 1430, H/2/5 company search and clear received small arms and 1 Nov: automatic weapons fire and B-40's from an unknown number of enemy at (AT 966507), resulting in one USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIA (evac), and five USMC WIA (minor). The Marines returned fire and called a fire mission, resulting in 11 NVA KIA, two PW/detainees, four individual weapons captured and one crew served weapon captured. At 1512, H/2/5 engaged an estimated WA platoon in fortified positions at (AT 961521) with small arms, automatic weapons and air strikes killing six NVA. There was one FW/detainee and one AK-47 captured. Friendly casualties were six USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA (evac), and one USMC WIA (minor). At 1540, Recon Team SALUTATION made contact with 12-15 NVA at (AT 950427). An exchange of small arms fire resulted in one USMC WIA (evac) and three NVA KIA. The reaction force was inserted and the enemy withdrew. At 1710, L, I, and M/3/5 company search and clear observed groups of 3-4 VC running from a treeline at (AT 936502). Small arms, automatic weapons and mortar fire accounted for 15 VC KIA. At 2030, a C/1/26 platoon ambush at (AT 903845) received small arms and automatic weapons fire and grenades from an estimated 15-20 enemy. The Marines returned fire and called in artillery while reaction forces were dispatched. Flare ships and gunships came on station. Results of the contact were three USMC KIA, two USMC WIA (evac), and one VC KIA.
- 2 Nov: At 1130, a B/1/7 squad defensive position at (AT 923675) observed 10 enemy moving along Hill 310 at (AT 8666). The Marines called in artillery and air strikes, resulting in five VC KIA and one secondary explosion. At 1229, H&S/2/5 found two tons of rice and one NVA pack at (AT 971507). At 2115, a F/2/7 squad ambush observed 4-6 NVA moving southeast at (AT 946616). Small arms and artillery accounted for two NVA KIA. At 2130, a G/2/1 squad ambush at (BT 093-631) observed four VC and killed one of the enemy with small arms fire.
- 3 Nov: At 0740, a G/2/1 platoon sweep discovered a rocket cache at (BT 091633), containing eight 122mm rockets; seven with warheads and one without. At 1700, E, F, and G/2/5 found a large cache at (AT 975514) containing one M-14, one bolt action rifle, 2,200 pounds of rice, 500 pounds of sardines and canned meat, 50 pints of canned milk, three cases of Korean beer, two five gallon water cans, 100 pounds of blasting caps, 89 Chicom grenades, 100 feet of time fuze and other assorted gear.
- 4 Nov: At 1515, a M/3/26 plateon combat patrol observed an unknown number of enemy moving northwest along a trail at (AT 861894). The Marines fired on the enemy with small arms killing one NVA. The patrol then found what appeared to be an NVA harbor site containing 10 structures and was taken under fire by a light machine gun to





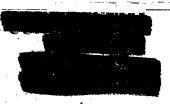
the southwest, resulting in one USMC WIA (evac) and three USMC WIA (minor). The Marines returned fire and continued pursuit until contact was broken at 1713 with unknown results. At 1800, a M/3/7 squad combat patrol received small arms, automatic weapons fire, RPG's and 60mm mortars from an unknown number of enemy at (AT 980 589). A platoon reaction force from M/3/7 linked up with the squad and they came under intense small arms fire. Another M/3/7 platoon was dispatched and a med-evac was conducted for two USMC KIA and 10 USMC WIA (evac). The Marines were unable to suppress the enemy fire and broke contact due to ammunition shortage at 2300. Artillery was called in and Spooky came on station with unknown results.

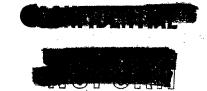
5 Nov:

At 0730, a B/1/5 company search and clear observed four enemy at (AT 968539). The Marines engaged with small arms and the enemy fled north. A search of the area turned up four B-40 rocket rounds. In pursuit of the enemy at 0902, the Marines came under intense small arms and automatic weapons fire from (AT 970544), resulting in one USMC KIA, and two USMC WIA (evac). The company returned fire killing three NVA, apprehending two detainees, and capturing three individual weapons. At 1300, a F/2/5 company search and clear received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated enemy squad at (AT 995542). The Marines returned fire with small arms, automatic weapons, M-79's, and called in mortars, artillery and four air strikes. Searching the area, the Marines found two AK-47's, one AK-50, and one SKS all covered with blood. At 1500, B&C/1/5 company search and clear received heavy small arms, automatic weapons fire and RPG's from 25-30 NVA entrenched at (AT 967550), resulting in seven USMC KIA and eight USMC WIA (evac). The Marines called in artillery and air strikes with unknown results.

6 Nov:

At 0800, M/3/26 company sweep, while deploying from the company position at (AT 873896), received automatic weapons fire from an estimated 10-12 enemy in well concealed positions 50-70 meters away. The Marines assaulted and while consolidating on the enemy positions, received 10 rounds of 60mm or 82mm mortar fire. A fire mission was called on the suspected mortar site and the enemy fire ceased. A search of the area revealed a complex of straw and log structures, tunnels, graves containing five NVA KIA, one AK_47, magazines, and other assorted gear. At 0830, a M/3/7 company sweep engaged an enemy force of approximately three platoons at (AT 978 593). The enemy fired small arms and automatic weapons and the Marines returned small arms, automatic weapons fire and called in 81mm mortars, Marine artillery and Marine air on the enemy positions. K/3/7 attempted to out flank the enemy from the south, but enemy fire became particularly intense whenever friendly forces attempted to shift positions or a helicopter attempted to land. The Marines received mortar fire and RPG's as they continued to call in





air strikes and artillery on the enemy positions. Friendly casualties were nine USMC KIA and nine USMC WIA (evac), with no evidence of enemy casualties.

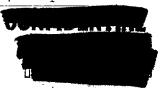
- 7 Nov: At 0645, a D/1/5 platoon search and clear observed 12 VC moving south at (AT 903505). The Marines fired in the enemy with small arms, resulting in eight VC KIA. At 1800, a L/3/5 squad defensive position observed eight NVA crossing a river at (AT 947476). The Marines pinned the enemy down with automatic weapons and 60mm mortar fire, while an AO ran air strikes killing six of the enemy. At 1800, a L/3/26 platoon sweep received heavy automatic weapons fire from 10-12 enemy at (AT 873897), resulting in three USMC WIA (evac). The Marines returned fire with M-79's and small arms killing one VC. The unit withdrew to their landing zone to consolidate when they received four 82mm mortar rounds, but no friendly casualties.
- 8 Nov: At 1230, a L/3/26 company sweep at (AT 869905) received heavy automatic weapons fire from three AK-47's and one light machine gun, resulting in one USMC KIA. The Marines returned fire with small arms and two platoons maneuvered and drove the enemy from their positions, with no evidence of enemy casualties. At 1830, Recon Insert HIRELING observed 15 NVA/VC moving northeast at (AT 807476). The enemy wore black pajamas, utilities, and carried large packs and automatic weapons. The team called in Marine artillery killing nine NVA. At 1930, a B/1/5 company defensive position at (AT 976 545) observed six NVA setting up an 82mm mortar tube at (AT 982548). A fire mission was called, resulting in six NVA KIA and one damaged 82mm mortar tube. The Marines could not search the area due to the river barrier.
- 9 Nov: At 1345, Recon Team TEA TIME made contact with 15 NVA sitting around two structures at (ZC 186587). The enemy wore gray utilities and white hats and carried web gear and rifles. The team fired small arms, killing three of the enemy, and withdrew from the area with no friendly casualties. At 2000, a K/3/7 squad ambush heard movement in a treeline at (AT 902544). An unknown number of enemy moved out of the treeline and the Marines engaged them with small arms. A search of the area revealed one NVA KIA with helmet, pack and cartridge belt.
- 10 Nov: At 0830, a M/3/26 squad sweep observed three NVA at (AT 875895) and engaged them with small arms. Two of the enemy disappeared and the third yelled "Chieu Hoi". The squad advanced and was fired on by the two NVA who had withdrawn and by the Chieu Hoi, resulting in one USMC KIA, one USMC WIA (evac), and two USMC WIA (minor). The





Marines returned fire killing one NVA. At 1300, Recon Insert PARKER PEN made contact with 30 NVA moving southeast at (AT 811 898). The team engaged the enemy with small arms resulting in three NVA KIA and one AK-47 captured.

- In the vicinity of (AT 9751), 2/5 found approximately 39,100 pounds of rice during the day. Between 1200 and 1630, Recon Team HIRELING spotted 29 NVA moving east in groups ranging from two to 12. Fire missions were called killing 16 of the enemy. All of the sightings were made in the vicinity of (AT 8047-5147-8049). At 1800, HIRELING again spotted a group of 35 NVA moving east in the same area. The enemy wore khakis and were armed with AK-47's and what appeared to be a 60mm mortar. An artillery fire mission killed eight of the enemy.
- 12 Nov: At 0950, a tank returning to Hill 37 after a road sweep with H&S/3/7 was hit by a command detonated mine at (AT 957554). There was no damage to the tank, but casualties among the Marines riding on the tank were four USMC KIA and five USMC WIA. The mine was beleived to have been an 80 pound, shrapnel filled, directional type anti-personnel device. At 1515, Recon Team HIRELING spotted 20 NVA moving east at (AT 805585). The enemy wore khakis and carried packs and rifles. A fire mission was called, resulting in seven NVA KIA.
- At 0900, C/1/5 conducting a detailed search in the vicinity of (AT 941515), found a cache containing 57 tons of rice, one LAAW, assorted 782 gear, tools, clothing and documents. At 1505, Recon Team SANDHURST observed 40 VC moving northeast at (AT 800478). The enemy wore black pajamas, natural camoflage, and carried heavy packs and rifles. A fire mission was called but results were unknown due to the foliage. At 1915, a M/3/7 squad received small arms fire from a village at (AT 957605), resulting in two USMC WIA (evac). The village had been the scene of Pysops activity earlier in the day.
- 14 Nov: At 0930, a K/3/7 platoon blocking force at (AT 950595) observed 11 VC running south 600 meters to their northeast. The enemy fired on the Marines with small arms and the Marines returned fire and called in gunships, resulting in one VC KIA. At 1750, Recon Insert SANDHURST spotted 40 NVA moving northeast at (AT 814498). The enemy wore black pajamas, and carried packs and rifles. A fire mission was called, resulting in one secondary esplosion producing a 25 foot column of yellow smoke. At 1845, a C/1/7 squad ambush at (AT 888709) engaged two NVA killing one and wounding the other. The wounded NVA fired on the Marines searching the kill zone, resulting in one USMC KIA, and two USMC WIA (evac). The squad returned fire, killing the wounded NVA. One AK-47 and four grenades were captured. At 2110, an E/2/26 squad ambush at



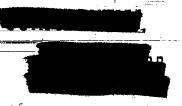


(BT 092644) engaged six enemy, resulting in one VC KIA, one VC FW/detainee, one AK-47 and one 9mm pistol captured. During the day 2/26 found a total of 2460 pounds of rice at (BT 0962-0964).

15 Nov: At 1615, Recon Insert SANDHURST observed 30 NVA moving northeast at (AT 835515). The enemy were wearing dark utilities and black pajamas and carried heavy packs. An AO came on station and ran air strikes, resulting in one structure and 20 meters of trench line destroyed. Enemy casualties were unknown. At 1730, an H&S/2/26 squad combat patrol found fresh graves at (BT 078645), containing eight VC KIA. At 1930, a D/2/26 squad, while moving to its ambush site (BT 075636) was fired on by an unknown number of enemy with small arms, automatic weapons and M-79 fire, resulting in one USMC WIA (evac) and one USMC scout dog WIA (evac). The Marines returned fire and called in 81mm and 60mm mortars with unknown results.

16 Nov: At 0330, an A/1/1 cordon and search at (BT 010640) received small arms fire from an unknown number of enemy, resulting in one USMC WIA (evac). The Marines returned fire and captured two wounded VC and two AK-47's. Spooky came on station and fired on suspected enemy positions with unknown results. At 1630, a helicopter taking part in a troop lift of F/2/26 received ground fire at (BT 082677), resulting in six USMC WIA (evac). The helicopter crew returned fire with .50 caliber machine guns causing two secondary explosions. A fire mission was called with unknown results. At 2000, an I/3/7 squad ambush fired on an unknown number of enemy at (AT 889561) with small arms and 81mm mortars, resulting in two VC KIA. As the Marines were checking the bodies they received small arms fire from across the river. The squad called a fire mission and the enemy fire ceased. There were no friendly casualties.

17 Nov: At OllO, the deep water pier at Camp Tien Sha received seven to 14 x 122mm rockets resulting in one United States civilian killed, one Korean civilian killed, five Korean Navy WIA, and eight VN civilians wounded. Counter rocket fire at (AT 923874) resulted in one secondary explosion. At 1501, the VNAF compound received three 140mm rockets with negative casualties or damage, and 1st Shore Party received four 140mm rockets with negative casualties or damage. LVTH_6's fired direct fire at the launch site at (AT 961699). B/1/7 moved into the area and made contact with an estimated platoon at 0715. Sporadic contact continued throughout the morning resulting in 12 VC KIA and one 60mm mortar and two AK_47's captured. An AO killed an additional three VC with rockets. During



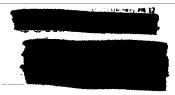


the morning, 11th Marines rocket inspection teams searched the rocket launch sites and reported finding two 122mm rockets at (AT 923875) and estimated 12 rockets had been fired from launchers. At (AT 962689) 20 x 140mm rockets were found on mud ramps. An estimated seven to eight rockets had been fired from this site. At 0418, a D/1/26 squad ambush was over-run at (AT 913823) resulting in seven USMC KIA and five M-16's, one M-79 and one PRC-25 lost to the enemy. At 1630, Recon Insert SEGMENT made contact with one NVA (ZC 205585) who they killed with small arms. The team then received small arms fire from an estimated eight to ten NVA, resulting in two USMC WIA (evac). An AO and gunships provided suppressive fire while the team moved to an LZ and was extracted.

18 Nov: At 2230, An Hoa Combat Base (AT 927528) received three rounds of 60mm mortar fire. Counter mortar fire directed at (AT 901529) resulted in one secondary explosion causing a fire which burned for 20 minutes. Between 0915 and 1045, Recon Insert LUNGA POINT observed approximately 100 enemy carrying packs and rifles and moving west at (AT 8048-8050). Fire missions accounted for 20 NVA KIA and five secondary explosions. At 1520, the team spotted 75 NVA moving southwest at (AT 805479). A fire mission resulted in 28 NVA KIA and three secondary explosions. At 1215, Recon Insert SCREEN TEST made chance contact with 25-30 NVA at (ZC 202823). The Marines fired on the enemy with small arms, resulting in three NVA KIA and air strikes killed two NVA. Recon Insert TURF CLUB at (AT 883355) reported taking sporadic small arms and mortar fire between 1700 and 0045. Artillery was called in to silence the mortar as Spooky and gunships provided suppressive fire.

19 Nov: At 2302, Fleet Logistics Command at (AT 9479) received 13 x 122mm rockets resulting in one USMC KIA, one USMC WIA (evac), and 14 USMC WIA (minor). Counter rocket fire was called in on (AT 8380) with unknown results. At 1100, Recon Insert QUIZMASTER observed 41 VC moving west at (AT 8467-8367). An AO called a fire mission and directed air strikes on the enemy with unknown results. At 1530, the team spotted 70 NVA moving east in the same area. An AO again directed air strikes and artillery on the enemy with unknown results. At 1435, Recon Insert LUNGA POINT called a fire mission on 55 NVA moving west at (AT 8048), resulting in 33 NVA KIA and one secondary explosion. Again at 1625, the team observed 35 VC moving west in the same vicinity and a fire mission resulted in 23 of the enemy killed.

20 Nov: At 0738, at (BT 039625) a six by six with the 2/26 command group in it, hit a mine resulting in 19 USMC WIA (evac) and two ARVN

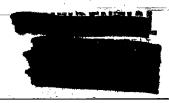


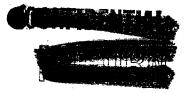


WIA (evac). At 0845, at (AT 998570) a CH-46 carrying elements of I/3/5 crashed and burned from unknown causes, resulting in six USMC KIA and 12 USMC WIA (evac). At 1400, Recon Team TURF CLUB made contact with an estimated 30 NVA at (AT 895357), resulting in 11 NVA KIA and one AK_47 captured. Calling in artillery and air support, the team was extracted without further incident at 1550. Friendly casualties were one USMC WIA (minor). At 1620, at (AT 872594) G/2/7 in a company sweep received small arms, automatic weapons, RFG, M-79 and 60mm mortar fire from an estimated enemy company in fortified positions. Results were six USMC KIA, nine USMC WIA (evac), and three USMC WIA (minor). The company called supporting arms on the enemy with unknown results. At 1700, Recon Team DONNY BROOK at (AT 954558) fired small arms at nine NVA. Results were eight NVA KIA, one 82mm mortar captured and one USMC NBC (evac). At 1750, at (AT 825495) Recon Team LUNGA POINT called a fire mission on 35 NVA moving south, resulting in 10 NVA KIA. At 2100, at (AT 966599) H/2/7 was probed by an unknown sized enemy force using small arms and mortars. Friendly casualties were one USMC KIA and 16 USMC WIA (evac), while enemy casualties were two NVA KIA and one AK-47 captured.

21 Nov: At 0730, the 1st Marine Division Command Post (AT 953750) received approximately 10 rounds of 140mm rockets, resulting in two USMC WIA (evac) and two USA KIA. At 1050, a K/3/7 platoon dispatched to the rocket launch site at (AT 888704) found 20 mud ramps, six NVA KIA, two NVA FW's, two AK-47's and one pistol as a result of gunships firing on the enemy position. At 1310, a CAP 2-9-1 platoon search and clear at (AT 889494) received small arms and .50 caliber fire from an unknown sized enemy force. The Marines returned small arms fire and artillery resulting in 10 VC KIA. At 2100, B/1/1 received three rounds of 60mm mortar fire from (BT 012607). Marines returned fire on enemy movement in the area resulting in seven VC KIA. One USMC was WIA (minor) from the contact.

22 Nov: At 0200, at (AT 908523) a squad from the ll6th RF company returned small arms fire at an unknown number of enemy resulting in 12 NVA KIA and one SKS captured. At 0315, at (AT 987646) a L/3/1 squad on road security received automatic weapons fire from an estimated eight enemy. The Marines returned fire with small arms and called a gunship, resulting in one USMC WIA (minor), three NVA KIA and one AK-47 captured. At 1145, at (AT 835658) Recon Team MOOSE PEAK received heavy small arms fire from 15-20 NVA resulting in one USMC KIA. The team returned fire killing five NVA. A reaction force inserted at 1335 linked up with MOOSE PEAK and gunships in support of the Marines killed six of the enemy. The reaction force met no contact and was extracted as the team continued their mission. Between 1245 and 0100, at (AT 984599) D/1/1 in a company

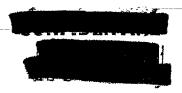




sweep received heavy automatic weapons, B-40 and mortar fire from an estimated enemy company in fortified positions. The Marines pulled back and called in artillery and air support with unknown results. Friendly casualties were four USMC KIA, seven USMC WIA (evac) and eight USMC WIA (minor). At 2215, at (AT 875462) a vehicle on the way to the German hospital at An Hoa received one satchel charge, resulting in two wounded German civilians.

- 23 Nov: At 0935, at (AT 978544) Recon Team SPILLWAY called a fire mission on six NVA moving northwest, resulting in five NVA KIA. At 1200, at (AT 989589), L/3/26 received small arms and automatic weapons fire from eight to 12 enemy in fortified positions. Artillery was called on the enemy with unknown results. Friendly casualties were four USMC KIA and three USMC WIA (evac).
- At 0145, at (AT 891512) a C/1/5 platoon ambushed an unknown number 24 Nov: of enemy resulting in nine NVA KIA and one USMC WIA (minor). At 1305, at (AT 986564) an AO working for 3/26 called a fire mission on six VC in a treeline, resulting in six VC KIA. At 1530, at (BT 084670) 1/11 fired artillery HeI's on an old rocket launch site and observed five secondary explosions. At 1745, at (AT 819502) Recon Team LUNGA POINT called a fire mission on 60 enemy moving northeast. Results were two VC KIA and 18 NVA KIA. At 1600, at (AT 988586) K/3/26 in a company sweep received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated 20 enemy in fortified positions. Casualties were two USMC KIA and 14 USMC WIA (evac). Artillery and air were called on the enemy with unknown results. At 2321, the Da Nang Air Base (BT 005760) received 11-12 rounds of 122mm rocket fire from (BT 069679). There were negative casualties and only minor damage.
- 25 Nov: At Oll5, Marble Mountain Air Facility (BT 065738) received eight rounds of 140mm rocket fire from (BT 0864). Damage was minor and there were negative casualties. At 0315, the K/3/5 defensive position at (BT 004566) received seven rounds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in three USMC WIA (evac) and one USMC WIA (minor). An 81mm mortar mission was called on the enemy with unknown results. At 0800, CAP 2-1-2 reported that a RF squad patrol made contact with an estimated enemy platoon at (AT 926702). A CAF squad reaction force was sent out and linked up with the RF squad. Contact continued to 1630 with five NVA KIA and four AK-47's captured. Friendly casualties were one RF KIA, four RF WIA (minor), two USMC WIA (evac), and two USMC WIA (minor). At 0805, Recon Team SPILLWAY called a fire mission on 10 NVA with two mortars moving north at (AT 989511). Results were five NVA KIA.

26 Nov: At Oll5, at (AT 938915) an A/1/26 squad ambush reported that an



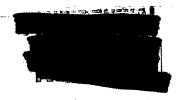


Minaman - savery care

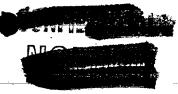
unknown size enemy force detonated 30 pounds of explosives destroying a culvert on Highway #1. The road was made impassable. At 0210, elements of H&S/2/7 detained two VC hiding in a treeline at (AT 992598). At 0530, at (BT 041577), the F/2/5 company defensive position received 10 rounds of small arms fire from an unknown sized enemy force approximately 100 meters to their north. The Marines returned small arms fire and a search of the area turned up one NVA FW/detainee, two NVA KIA, one SKS and one AK-47. At 1030, at (AT 992594), H&S/2/7 was led by a FW to a cache containing 55 x 62mm mortar rounds, 57 x 82mm mortar fuzes, five 60mm fuzes, four cases of Chicom grenades, one RPG round, 15 pounds of C-4 and a 75 foot antenna. At 1230, at (AT 992598) H&S/2/7 found a grave containing four NVA KIA and 500 pounds of rice.

27 Nov: At 0415, a D/1/26 squad ambushed 40 enemy at (AT 915834), resulting in 10 VC KIA. At 1030, at (AT 987586) H/2/7 on a company sweep found an abandoned APC which had been destroyed approximately three months ago. In the vehicle they found a cache of five packs, a field telephone case, two entrenching tools, one gas mask, assorted clothing and assorted ammunition. At 1104, at (BT 083705) a 3/4 ton truck from FOB-4 left unattended in the vicinity of Marble Mountain was destroyed by an explosion. At 1132, at (BT 083705) another truck from FOB-4 was hit by a Claymore mine resulting in one VN military KIA, two USA WIA (evac), one VN military WIA (evac) and three VN civilians wounded. At 1200, at (AT 987558) K/3/26 received small arms, and automatic weapons fire from 10 NVA in fortified positions. The Marines returned fire with small arms and artillery. Results were eight USMC WIA (evac), one USMC WIA (minor), five NVA KIA and three AK-47's captured. At 2300, at (AT 987650) a L/3/1 squad road security observed six to eight VC moving east across the highway. The Marines engaged the enemy with small arms and Claymores, resulting in four VC KIA and three AK-47's captured.

At 1300, L/3/5 at (BT 007565) observed 15 NVA in a fortified tree-28 Nov: line and received small arms and automatic weapons fire resulting in one USMC KIA and two USMC WIA (evac). The Marines returned fire with small arms and automatic weapons, 60mm mortars and called in air and artillery, resulting in three NVA KIA. At 1440, at (AT 993583) H/2/7 observed six NVA who had been flushed from their hiding place by artillery fire. The Marines killed three of the enemy with 106mm recoilless rifle Beehive fire. At 2000, at (BT 021597) F/2/5 in a company defensive position received small arms and automatic weapons fire from 20 NVA attempting to cross the river. The Marines returned fire with small arms, automatic weapons and 3.5 rocket launchers killing 12 NVA. At 2220, at (AT 912853) a C/1/26 platoon called 81mm mortars and artillery on eight enemy moving south. Results were, 14 VC KIA, and three AK-47's and 100 pounds of rice captured.

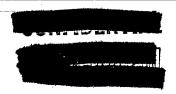






At 0055, FLC (AT 942798) received five incoming 140mm rockets and H&S/1/26 (AT 938783) received two incoming 140mm rockets. There was negative damage at either location. At 0329, FLC received four additional 140mm rockets with negative damage or casualties. Counter rocket fire was called in at (AT 865790) and (AT 865810) with unknown results. At 0830, at (AT 989603) F/2/7 found rice urns rigged with anti-personnel devices and five NVA bodies. At 1030, F/2/26 at (BT 026598) found four VC KIA in graves. At 1130, Recon Team WAGE EARNER at (BT 015560) came under heavy automatic weapons fire. Artillery was called on the enemy and reaction units from E/2/26 and I/3/26 were inserted to exploit the contact. Enemy casualties were unknown but friendly casualties were three USMC KIA, two USMC WIA (evac) and one USMC WIA (minor) all from the recon unit. At 1300, at (AT 835508) Recon Team LUNGA FOINT called a fire mission on 22 NVA moving west resulting in 12 enemy KIA. At 1400, at (BT 007575) L/3/5 received small arms and automatic weapons fire from enemy in fortified positions, resulting in three USMC WIA (evac) and five USMC WIA (minor). The Marines called in artillery and air on the enemy resulting in five NVA KIA.

30 Nov: At 1005, Recon Team LUNGA POINT spotted 18 NVA sitting under a tree at (AT \$19502). A firecracker artillery mission was called, resulting in 18 NVA KIA. At 1020, at (AT 986602) a Marine from B/1/13 detonated a daisy chain of four M-26 grenades rigged as antipersonnel devices, resulting in one USMC KIA and four USMC WIA (evac). At 1630, at (BT 016587) E/2/5 received small arms fire and B-40 rockets from approximately 10 enemy resulting in one USMC WIA (minor). The Marines returned fire with small arms, M-79's and 60mm mortars killing three NVA. At 1730, at (AT 982453), NIGHT SCHOLAR, while checking out a suspected base camp, made chance contact with an estimated 12-15 NVA. The team fired small arms at the enemy killing two NVA. The team broke contact and pulled out of the area while calling a fire mission on the enemy.



SECRET

SECRE T

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

NOFORN

- O1 Nevember (C) CG Ist MarDiv published Frag Order 425-68 directing the termination of Operation SABINE DRAW effective 011800H NCV 68. Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 010850Z TOV 68
- 04 November (S) CG 1st HarDiv published Frag Crder 430-68 passing Opcon BLT 2/7 to CG III MAF effective 050001H DEC 68.

 Ref: CG 1st ParDiv 041113Z DEC 68

 Tab: F
- 06 November (3) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 432-68 directing 1st
 Marines to chop 1/1 (-) to 7th Marines effective 061130H
 NOV 68.
 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 060607Z NOV 68
 Tab: F
- 06 Movember (3) CG 1st MarDiv published concept for Helo-Borne operations for ACG/SIF.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 0614012 MOV 68

 Tab: F
- 07 November (S) CG 1st HarDiv published Concept for Operation AFCCLLT BAY to commence at 071800H NCV 68.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 070735Z NCV 68

 Tab: F
- O7 November (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 433-68 for the conduct of a search and clear operation in the western portion of Dodge City AC by the 1st Marines.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 071320Z NOV 68

 Tab: F
- 10 November (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Concept for Amphibious Cperations by ARG/SLF.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 100600Z NOV 68

 Tab: F
- 11 Movember (C) 1st MarDiv passed opcon of Co A (-), 3rd Shore Party Dn to 3d MarDiv effective 111200H NOV 68.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 110120Z NOV 68

 Tab: F
- 12 November (S) CG lst MarDiv published Frag Crder 435-68 (Relocation of Artillery Assets).

 Ref: CG lst MarDiv 121405Z NCV 68

 Tab: F



SECRET

MOFORN SECRET

- 13 November (S) CG 1st MarDiv published concept for major unit operations in the village of Thanh Phong and adjacent Dodge City area.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 131445Z NOV 68

 Tab: F
- 14 November (C) Operation NICOLLET BAY terminated at 140800H FOV 68.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 130856Z NOV 68

 Tab: F
- 16 November (C) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 438-68 terminating Operation GARRARD BAY effective 161800H MOV 68.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 160050Z MCV 68

 Tab: F
- 16 November (S) CG 1st MarDiv established a Rapid Reaction Platoon at Hill 55 with 3 CH-46 held's to exploit enemy sightings and contacts. Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 161035Z NOV 68

 Tab: F
- 17 November (S) CG 1st HarDiv published Frag Order 439-68 for Operation FEADE RIVER.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 171301Z NOV 68

 Tab: F
- 20 November (C) Operation IMADE RIVER commenced at 200800H NOV 68.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 210904Z NOV 68

 Tab: C
- 21 Hovember (S) CG 1st MarDiv published message on Activation of SLF Replacement.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 210532Z NOV 68

 Tab: F
- 22 November (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 422-68 passing Opcon 1st Plat (Rein), Co A, 5th Recon En to 3rd MarDiv effective 231400H NOV 68.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 220945Z NOV 68
- 25 November (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 440-68 directing 1st Marines to pass Opeon of 1 Company and Command Group 1/7 to 7th Marines effective 251800H NOV 68.

 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 250816Z NOV 68

 Tab: F
- 27 November (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Frag Order 444-68 directing 1st Tank
 Bn to withdraw one Plat of tanks from D/S 1st Marines in
 preparation for deployment with SLF.
 Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 262355Z NOV 68
 Tab: F



SECRET :

SECRET

LOGISTICS EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY CHRONOLOGY

	and the second of the second o	
1 Nov 1968	J) FORSTAT became operational in the 1st Marine Division henceforth under G-3 cognizance.	
4-8Nov 1968	J) Division Embarkation School conducted for one officer and 35 enlisted.	
6-11 Nov 1968	J) Mr. HARRIS, GS-13 from Navy Research Development Unit Saigon visited Division Motor Transport Units to discuss vehicle mining incidents.	,
8 Nov 1968	J) Conducted a helo lift for COORDS from Noi An to Thuon Duc. One CH 53 was used for the mission carrying sling loads averaging 7,000 pounds each for a total lift of about 100,000 pounds.	g
9 Nov 1968	J) Birthday cakes prepared and presented to all Division units to celebrate 193rd Marine Corps Birthday.	
16 Nov 1968	U) Division G-4 and Division Supply Officer attended 13t Periodic Logistics Conference on Okinawa.	h
19-28 Nov 1968	U) G-4 representatives operated LSA at Hill 55 in support of Operation MEADE RIVER.	t
21 Nov 1968	S) Initial BLT 3/26 Planning Conference held at Division G-4 office.	 L
24 Nov 1968	S) Admin Order 43-68 published upon activation of BLT 3/26 for planning.	•
29 Nov 1968	U) Division Motor Transport seminar conducted at Headquarters Battalion classroom.	
30 Nov 1968	U) Fire at FLC bakery caused 30% reduction in future bread output for 1st Marine Division.	
30 Nov 1968	S) Initial BLT 3/26 Embarkation Conference held at 3/26 CP.	

SECRET NOFORN

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

Narrative summary for the period 1-30 November 1968.

- 1. (U) The VIP rewards program continued to expand. The number of incidents of items turned in for rewards during November was 336; the total number of items turned in was 1,164 and amount paid for these items was 581,580\$ VII. These figures are a significant increase over the month of October when the count was 624 items for 334,090\$ VII. For the period 1 January-31 August there were 992 incidents resulting in 2,281 items for 1,000,000\$ VII. For the period 1 September-30 November there were 811 incidents resulting in 2,495 items for 1,272,380\$ VII. In other words the rewards program in the Division for the past three months has surpassed the results of the first eight months of the year.
- 2. (U) The Chieu Hoi program brought in a total of 6 Hoi Chanhs to 1st Marine Division units during November. Two were to 5th Marines, one to 7th Marines, two to 1st Marines and one to 26th Marines. The total number of Hoi Chanhs in the Division area was 25, down from 50 in October. The Hoi Chanh to 1st Marines was taken up in a HUIE to broadcast to his unit to induce more Chieu Hois, however no one else rallied.
- 3. (U) Operation Meade River commenced on 20 November and was still in progress at the end of the month. All the PSYOP assets of the Division plus additional personnel from 7th PSYOP Battalion, U.S. Army, were used to support the operation. Initially a total of 6 HB teams and 6 APTs were used. At the start of the operation ground and aerial broadcasting and leaflet drops was used extensively to clear all civilians out of the area which has been cordoned off. The HB teams were heavily used to induce Chicu Hois. Later ground and aerial broadcasts used a "Jurrender or Die" message and on the 28th and 29th two short ammesty periods were advertised by air and ground broadcasts.

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

	그 그 그는 그는 눈물하는 그는 그림에 된 가 하다 중에 눈의 병 뿌덩 중에 살아 나를 보는 것 같다.
1 November 1968	lstLt ROPER and MSgt RICHART made an Assistance visit to lst MT Battalion.
4 November 1968	lstLt ROPER, MSgt RICHART and a Contact Team from Division Comm Co held an Inspection of 7th Comm Rn.
5 November 1968	Col MAHL accompanied BGen DWYER on a Command visit to 3rd AmTrao Battalion.
7 November 1968	Col DAHL and MGySgt PEEK made a Staff visit to 1st MT Battalion and 11th MT Battalion.
8 November 1968	Col DAHL attended a Commanders Conference
11 November 1968	lstLt ROPER, MSgt RICHART and GySgt TOCKI (Div CommCo) made an Inspection visit to 1st Tank Battalian.
12 November 1968	Col DAHL and MSgt LEWIS made a Staff visit to 5th Marines.
15 November 1968	latit ROPER, MSgt RICHART and GySgt TOCKI (Div CommCo) made a Inspection visit to Headquarters Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines and "M" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines.
16 November 1968	lstLt ROPER and MSgt RICHART made a Inspection visit to "K" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines.
18 November 1968	lstLt ROPER, MSgt RICHART and GySgt TOCKI (Div CommCo) made a Inspection visit to Headquarters, 11th Marines.
20 November 1968	Istit ROPER and MSgt RICHART made a Inspection visit to lst Shore Party Battalion.
21 November 1968	Col DAHL made a Staff visit to Headquarters, 1st Marines and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
25 November 1968	latLt ROPER, Migt RICHART and Gyigt TOCKI (Div CommCo) made a Inspection visit to 1st Engineer Battalion.
27 November 1968	lstLt ROPER, MSgt RICHART and GySgt TOCKI (Div CommCo) made an Assistance visit to 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines.
27 November 1968	Major BENNER made a Staff visit to 5th Marines, and was a WIA on the return trip. He is awaiting to be Med Evac.

- 29 November 1968 Col DAHL departed for the CEO Conference at FMFPac Headquarters, Hawaii.
- 29 November 1968 1stLt ROPER, MSgt RICHART and a contact team from 7th CommBn held an Inspection of Headquarters Battalion.

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

J TAB A	÷	Command Directory
JTAB B	· ·	Operational and Administrative Documents
JTAB C	ج	Situation Reports
$\int TAB D$	age all the	(Photographs
/ TAB E	a such a more	News Releases
/ TAB F	e jaka	G=3 Journals
J TAB G		Hq Bn Command Chronology
J TAB H	5 <u>-</u>	First Marines Command Chronology
/ TAB I		Fifth Marines Command Chronology
\int TAB J		Seventh Marines Command Chronology
J TAB K		Twenty-Sixth Marines Command Chronology
j TAB L		Eleventh Marines Command Chronology
TAB M	- /	1st Reconnaissance Bn Command Chronology
"TAB N	m. Pad al	1st Tank En Command Chronology
ITAB O	- Jake	1st Engineer Bn Command Chronology
J TAB P	W	1st Shore Party Bn Command Chronology
,TAB Q		1st Motor Transport Bn Command Chronology
J TAB R		1st Medical Bn Command Chronology -
J TAB S		1st Hospital Co Command Chronology
J TAB T		Third Amtrac Bn Command Chronology -
√TAB U		Seventh Communication Bn Command Chronology
A TAB V	_ • .	Seventh Engineer Bn Command Chronology
JIAB W		Ninth Engineer Bn Command Chronology
√TAB X	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Eleventh Motor Transport Bn Command Chronolog

48

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS

SUBJECT	ORIGINATOR AND DTG
(C) Adiminstrative Plan	DivOpnO 301 - 68 CH# 4 160800H Nov 1968
2 (C) SOP, for Fire Control Center	DivO P03300.1 CH# 1 Ser: 0348-68 21 Nov 68
3 (C) Alert and Rapid Reaction Forces	DivOpnO 304 - 69 CH# 1 241600H Nov 68
(U) Division Schools Leadership Courses, 3d Quarter FY69	DivBul 1500 W/CH# 1 1 Nov 68
(U) Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (UER)	Div0 4700.1G 14 Oct 68
(U) Kit Carson Scout Orientation Course	DivBul 3410 4 Nov 68
7 (U) Distinction between Foreign Claims, Solatium Payments and Combat Related Claims (MIICAP)	DivBul 7200 5 Nov 68
g (U) Career Planning Achievement Awards	DivBul 1133 8 Nov 68
q (U) United States Savings Bond and Savings Deposit Programs	DivO 5120.1H 9 Nov_68
(U) Additional information for Summary of Action in the case of Heroic Award Recommendations	DivBul 1650 11 Nov 68
// (U) Lessons Learned	DivBul 1500 —12 Nov 68
(U) Mobile Training Team, Division Schools	Div0 1500.34A 14 Nov 68
(U) Reenlistment Report for October 1968	DivBul 1133 —15 Nov 68

CONFIDENTIAL

	7	
· · · · ·	and the second s	
l4 (□)	Recurring Personnel Reports	Div0_5300.2C
· I - speciments Aug.	en de la companya de La companya de la companya del companya del companya de la companya del la companya de la	15 Nov 68
	to	
i 🗸 (U)	MARES/FORSTAT	DivBul 3000
17(0)		16 Nov 68
	, as	TO NOT OO
(\		
	Solicitation by Unauthorized Civilian	DivO 4066.5 W/CH 1
Ente	erprises	_17 Nov 68
17 (U)	Typhoon/Storm Bill	Div0 5100.11B
	The control of the co	19 Nov 68
		1) 104 00
/771	35	7:0 5700 74
	Monthly Report of Commanders and Staff	Div0 5320.1A
Offi	cers Billet Assignment	19 Nov 68
(ប)	Uniform Regulations in the Republic of	Div0 1020.1D
Viet	inam	19 Nov 68
1 400	·	
(11)	Tolmoha and Doday Amona recognize of	D:-0 10106 74
$u_{N}(\Omega)$	Helmets and Body Armor; wearing of	Div0 10126.1A
		-21 Nov 68
_、(U)	Purchase and Consumption of Alcoholic	DivO 1746.2A
Beve	rages.	21 Nov 68
		÷
/TT\	Arrailability of the Division Rond	Display E000
(U)	Availability of the Division Band	DivBul 5000
(U)	Availability of the Division Band	DivBul 5000 22 Nov 68
(U)		22 Nov 68
		22 Nov 68
(U)		DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1
		22 Nov 68
γ ₅ (υ)	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68
(v)	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters,	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter 1/RWS/rlm
(v)	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter 1/RWS/rlm 5400
(v)	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters,	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter 1/RWS/rlm
(v)	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters,	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter 1/RWS/rlm 5400
(U) (a)	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69	22 Nov 68 DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68
(U) (U) lst	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division	22 Nov 68 DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter 1/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine
(U) (U) lst	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc
(U) (U) lst	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1
(U) (U) lst	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc
(U) (U) lst	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1
(U) - lst - 25 (U) - Prev	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division entive Medicine Unit for October 1968	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1 7 Nov 68
(U) (U) lst	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 255
(U) - lst - 25 (U) - Prev	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division entive Medicine Unit for October 1968	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1 7 Nov 68
(U) - lst - 25 (U) - Prev	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division entive Medicine Unit for October 1968 Realignment of the Division Command Post	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 255 7-Nov 68
(U) - 1st - 2s (U) - Prev (U)	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division entive Medicine Unit for October 1968 Realignment of the Division Command Post Establishment of a Task Force Headquarters	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 255 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 1-68
(U) - 1st - 2s (U) - Prev (U)	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division entive Medicine Unit for October 1968 Realignment of the Division Command Post	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 255 7-Nov 68
(U) - 1st - 2s (U) - Prev (U)	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division entive Medicine Unit for October 1968 Realignment of the Division Command Post Establishment of a Task Force Headquarters	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 255 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 1-68
(U) Lst 25 (U) Prev (U) for	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division entive Medicine Unit for October 1968 Realignment of the Division Command Post Establishment of a Task Force Headquarters planning	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 255 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 1-68 27 Nov 68
(U) Lst 25 (U) Prev (U) for	Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM) Manning Level for Division Headquarters, and 2d Quarter FY-69 Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division entive Medicine Unit for October 1968 Realignment of the Division Command Post Establishment of a Task Force Headquarters	DivO 4400.19D W/CH 1 22 Nov 68 CG's letter l/RWS/rlm 5400 7 Nov 68 Preventive Medicine Officer letter 00:wpc 6010.1 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 255 7 Nov 68 STAFF MEMO 1-68

	•	4						, .				
ADJUPANY	LtCol J. A. WEATHERSPOOM	A0669	lstMarDiv 207	2470	474		LEGAL OFFICER	Cel J. E. HANTHORN	Aug69	1stMarDiv 217	2760	467
	Caut J. D. HARDAWAY	Bow69	lstMarDiv 307		226		Asst Legal Officer	LtCel W. M. CUMMINGS	Jul69			407
Asst Adjutant		Apre69	lstMarDiv 497		269		Military Justice Officer	LtCel W. R. KLEAZER		istMarDiv 217		483 296
Asst Adjutant	Capt L LIFEER	Nov68	lstMarDiv 307						Aug69	1stMarDiv 317		296
Asst Adjutant	CWO J. H. RUSSELL				485		Chief Review Officer	Capt J. H. CUMMINGS	May69	1stMarDiv 317		369
Fers0	Capt G. R. FAIRCHILD	Oct69	lstMarDiv 247		342 487		Chief Trial Counsel	Capt M. C. MOCARY	Dec68	1stMaxDiv 371		243
OFer s O	Capt D. C. LUEDTER	0at69	lstMarDiv 347		487		Chief Defense Counsel	Capt P. R. CONSTANTINO	Dec68	istMarDiv 417		243
RPS Custodian	lstLt Z. L. EVERETT	Pe>69	1stMarDiv 222		542		Legal Asst	1stLt T. A. KING	Jun69	1stMarDiv 217		226
S&C Files0	1stLt F. S. BIESINGER	Feb69	1stMarDiv 222		485		Lew Specialist	Lt W. J. COSGRIFF. USM	May69	istMarDiv 417		202
GasualtyO	1 stit C. MARTINEZ	0ot69	lstMarDiv 264/407	2797	485		Claims/Passpert	istLt D. W. DOYLE	Sep69	1rtharDiv 371		369 243 243 226 292 369
Award =0	Capt D. I. DUDLEY	Mov68	latMarDiv 497		269		Admin Law Officer	1stLt J. B. EROOKSHIRE	Jun69	1stMarDiv 317		369
TATE OF THE PARTY									ريسان	110		202
AIR OFFICER	Col J. L. HERNDON	Sep69	1stMarDiv 214	2201	465		MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	LtCel B. E. WILSON	Oct69	1stMarDiv 235	/225	488
Asst Air0	Maj R. J. RANTA	Dec68	letMarDiv 214		263			2002 20 21 12202	000,5	INCOMEDITY 233	עבר ן	400
Asst Alro	rad in a ramina						MAVAL CUMPIES OFFICIES	LCdr T. N. GILES, USM	Mev68	1stMerDiv 214	2201	06*
	LtCol. J. E. HERNEGAN	May69	3dAmtrac3n 6		6			Dom 1. W. Ghan, one	AMB 100	INCOMEDIATE STA	201	263
AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR OFFICER	MDMUL. 2 E. Be. DEBRIEVER	2010))		ū		ORDHANCE OFFICER	Maj W. LEWIS	Mar69	4-45674 000		
		Aug69	llthMar 6		6		Ornanda Ozrabat	Defi we TEWATO	HELOY	1stMarDiv 208		475
ARTILLERY OFFICER	Col H. E. DICKINSON	AUG07	TT MTLANT.		U		POSTAL OFFICER	duite a Tommon				
					255.		FOOTEN OFFICER	1stLt C. R. LOCKWOOD	Apr69	III HAF 321		
BAND OFFICIER	CWO A. M. OLESAK	Nov 69	latMarDiv 255		233		TOPOTENCIE MATERIALE					
							PROVOST MARSHAL	LtCel W. P. GORSKI	Oct69	1stMarDiv 227		
CAREER PLANNING	ItCol S. C. JAKSINA	0s+69	lstMerDiv 491		296							
			_				RECOMMAISSANCE OFFICER	LtCel L. P. CHARON	Aug69	istRecenBn 6		6.
CHAPLAIN	Capt J. T. MCDOMMELL, CHC, USM	Jané9	lstMarDiv 219/319		472			•				-
Aest Chaplein	Cdr G. L. MARTIN, CHC. USM	Jul69	lstMerDiv 219/319		476		SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	Maj L. T. EYERS	May69	1stMarDiv 237	/233	
mess ometrery		-	• •				Custedian Recreation Fund	istit D. G. ALBIZO Jr.	Jul69	1stNerDiv 237		
CLUBS OFFICER	Mad F. H. MOUNT	Sep69	lstMarDiv 260		484			· · · · · · · · · · · ·				
CLUBS OFFICER	Mail to He tooms			-			SUPPLY OFFICER	Col J. L. SCHWARTZ	Oct69	1stMarDiv 221	2057	460
	G-3 G G TANT	Nov69	lstMerDiv 210	2760	472		Asst SupplyO	LtCel R. R. MERKER	Aug 69	1stMarDiv 321		400
COMM ELEC OFFICER	Col C. G. DAHL	Aux69	lstMarDiv 310	2100	285		Operations0	Maj J. H. REECE	Oct69	1stMarDiv 221	fac.	468 476 476
Asat CEO/Plans/Opns	Capt B. D. THORENSON		lstMarDiv 410		475		PlansO	1stLt R. C. ROBERTSON				4 // 0 /
Asst USO/Elect	Maj K. P. HARRISON	Aug69	latMerDiv 311		281		Kem Team	Capt B. B. LARUE	Fe b69	1stMarDiv 221		292 269
Div Comm Center Off	Capt R. J. CARROLL	0ct69			285		Asst Men Team		Jun69	1stMarDiv 221		269
Div SysContO	Capt J. L. MORGAN	Aug69	1stMarDiv 399/400		203		ABSU TRIE I TOMA	istit J. V. BASSETT	Jul 69	1stMarDiv 221	/321	232
•							THE COLOR					
DENTAL OFFICER	Capt J. W. PENTECOST, DC, USM	Jul69	lstMarDiv 240		466		SURGION	Capt S. P. SANTIAGO-STRVENSON, US	M June69	istMamDiv 216		470
admin Officer	Lt(jg) D. E. BRADFORD, USM	Jan69	latMarDiv 240		440		Admin Officer	Car E. W. RISER, MSC, USE	Ap::69	istifarDiv 316		482
	,				_		Preventive Medicine Officer	Cdr L. R. KAUFMAN, MSC, URN	Jan 69	1stHespCe 416		
DISBURSING OFFICER	Maj K. J. SANCHEZ	Deo68	lstMarDiv 218		11thMar 86					• •		
Asst Disbursing	Cant H. M. SANCHEZ	Mug69	1stMarDiv 218				TANK OFFICER	LtCel M. C. ASHLEY Jr.	Aug69	istricen 6		6
2007 - 200 -					_	_						•
EDUCATION OFFICER	letht W. R. KERFE	Mar69	lstMarDiv 386		r	-	HEADQUARTERS BATTALION (Rein)					
EDUCATION OFFICE	22 (22) 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27				•		Commencing Officer	Col W. S. FAGAN	Apr69	1stMarDiv 234		464
FIRST ATTOM OFFICER	LtCol D. E. YOUNG	Jul69	lstMarDiv 239/339		488		Executive Officer	Maj K. D. THATENHURST	Sep69	istMarDiv 334		484
EPDEREZITOR OFFICIAL	2001 24 27 1002						Adjutant	1stLt J. H. DETTRICH	Dec68	1stMarDiv 381		484 489
THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	LtCol J. F. MADER.	∆ væ69	latMarDiv 215	2057	470				2000	IN WASHED TATE OF A	7 501	407
ENGINEER OFFICER		Jul69	latMarDiv 215	2071		*	HEADQUARTEES, 1ST MARINES					
Asst EngrO	Maj R. B. FIELD	Dec 68	lstMarDiv 315		296		Commanding Officer	Cal R. G. LANFFER	May69	1stMax 6		6
Base DevelopmentS	1stLt G. O. JOHNSON	Dec68	lstMarDiv 415		243		Executive Officer	LtCol W. A. HEYER	Oct69	tatMar 5		9
Div EquipmentO	latLt D. R. ATKINS				226		Adjutant	Capt E. W. GREGORIUS	Deo68	1stMar 1		
FacilityO	2ndLt T. M. TURNER	00t69	lstMarDiv 315		226		20,000,000	Owbe w. M. derection	D8000	TECHEL 1		1
							IST BATTALION, IST MARINES					
EXCHANGE OFFICER	Capt K. R. JOHNSON	0ct69	1stMarDiv 244			4	Commanding Officer	LtCol A. A. LAPORTE	0-160	.4.		
Asst Exchange Officer	Capt B. L. BECK	≜pr69	latMarDiv 244				Executive Officer		Oct69	1/1 6		6
							Adjutant	Maj J. W. DION	∆ 0269	1/1 6 1/1 5 1/1 1		5
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	Capt V. J. PERZ	Jun69	1stMarDiv 256		342		volucinie	intlit W. L. MCIVER	Dec68	1/1 1		1
Asst Food Services Officer	latit C. A. SULLIVAN	Jul 69	lstMarDiv 256		342							
							2ND BATTALION, 1ST MARINES					
JFSCC	LtCol G. L. HILLYARD	May 69	PSCC	6115	474		Commanding Officer	LtCol J. E. POINDECTER	Aug69	2/1 6		6
2500		• •					Executive Officer					
GROUND SAFRIT OFFICER	Maj W. J. KALITA	Mar69	lstMarDiv 505		475		Adjutant	istLt L. J. MATTE	24169	2/1 1		1
STANKS OFFETT ALTERNA					***							•
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICER	latit J. J. DOLPHIN	Jul69	lstMarDiv 446		226		SED BATTALION, 1ST MARINES					
IRROGERIAN REMARITORS OFFICER	Think at an animate						Commanding Officer	LtCol R. B. RANCK	00 t 69	3/1 6		6
THEORY OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	Capt M. R. ARNOLD	Apre69	lstNarDiv 241/341	2797	241		Executive Officer	Maj E. H. ZIMWERMAN	Feb69	3/1 5		5
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER	AND NO TO WINDOW	mpr.03	TO SOME AND SHAPE SAIL	-171			Adjutant	letht S. E. GRIFFIN	Deo68	3/1 1		2
TT 70 TO 100			1stMarDiv 232	3503	405		-			- L		
IKSPECTOR			TRANSTATA 535	2002	, cup							

3

		Ť							*					
	•	4							3 "			DANANG		
Headquarters, 5TH Marines										RTD	OFFICE PHONE	DIAL SYS	TEM CIRS	
Commanding Officer	Col J. B. ORD Jr.	Mov69	5thMar	6	6			DIVISION COMMANDER	MajGen C. A. YOUNGDALE	Ju169		2905	306/2905	
Executive Officer	LtCol B. A. PATES Jr.	Sep69	5thMar	5 1	5.			Adde-de-Cemp	Capt J. L. SMEENEY	A par69	latMarDiv 213	2905	313	
Adjutant	Capt R. E. STONER	Jan69	5thMar	1				Aide-de-Camp	latit F. V. SMITE	Jané9 Juné9	letMarDiv 213	2995	31.3	
								Sergeant Major	SgtMaj D. P. AVEL	Junoy	latMarDiv 499	2905		
120 BATTALION, 5TH MARINES														
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. F. DALEY	∆ug 69	145	6	6			ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER	BrigGen R. T. DWER Jr.	Jun69	lstMarDiv 209	2905	309 313	
Executive Officer	Maj E. R. GERDING	Oct69	1/5 1/5 1/5	5	5			Aide-de-Camp	letht J. A. WILSON	Jan69	lstMarDiv 213	2905.	31.5	
#djutent	latLt T. E. HOWARD	Har 69	1/5	101	101			CHIEF OF STAFF	Gol S. A. HANNAH	Aug69	lstMarDiv 205	2502	-05	
	*								Capt P. A. DUFFY	Dec 68		3503	405	
2MD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES	TAGE 1 TO COMPANY D	60	- (-	_				Staff Scoretary	oaps se at most	2000	186882014 230	3503	313	
Commending Officer	LtCol J. W. STEMPLE Maj J. L. OWENS	Aug69	2/5	6	6			ASST Cofs. G-1	Col G. E. LAMRENCE	Sap69	lstMerDiv 201	2470	463	1
Executive Officer	letht H. MAGAI	Apr-69	2/5 2/5	5	5			Asst G-1	LtCol W. E. RILEY Jr.	Sep69	latMarDiv 201	24/0	483	
Adjutant	TREAT HE MANAL	Feb 69	2/5	1				Asst G-1	LtCol H. G. GLASGOM	±ug69	latMarDiv 401		482 474	
								Asst G-1	lstLt D. C. YOUNG	Feb69	letMarDiv 301		414	
SED BATTALION, 5TH MARINES	LtCol H. E. ATKINSON		- /	_				Special ProjectsO	Capt R. W. SCHULZ	May69	lstMarDiv 401		342 342	-
Commanding Officer	Maj E. F. HERTLING Jr.	≜ ug69	3/,5	6	6			G-1 Mares/Forstat Coordinator	latLt W. I. SHICK	Apr 69	latHarDiv 401		244	
Executive Officer	CWO J. S. BISESI	Sep69	3/.5 3/.5 3/.5	5 1	5			T THE OWNER OF THE PARTY OF THE			•			
≜ djut <u>e</u> nt	CMO 1. S. BISESI	Dec 68	3/5	1	1			ASST CofS, G-2	Col A. J. SKOTNICKI	Say69.	lstMarDiv 202	2730	464	1
						-	,	Asst 0-2	LtCol J. L. DOWD	Sep69	lstMarDiv 202	2730 2730	479	
HEADQUARTERS 7TH MARINES	Col H. L. BECKINGTON							Acquisition0	Maj H. F. OLNEY	a ng69	lstMarDiv 402	-120	475	
Commanding Officer	LtCol C. F. BUNNELL	Feb69	7thMar	6	6			Froduction0	LaCol K. L. SMITH	₩o v69	lstMarDiv 302		488	1
Executive Officer		∆ ue69	7thHar	5 1	5			Ground Surveillance UnitO	Maj F. W. SAUCIER	Oc 169	lstMarDiv 302		475 488 478	1
A djut a nt	Capt J. M. HRAD	Apr 69	7thMer	1	ì			SCI Officer	Capt G. F. WARD Jr.	Dec68	lstMerDiv 492		282	1
1 mg 7 . Mg. 1 70.9								Chief Air Observer	Capt J. W. SPIVEY	Ju169	MAG-16 148		343 397	
19T BATTALION, 7TH MARINES	TAGES AS TO TOWNS		- /-	_				ARVN Interpreter Control0	Gapt J. B. ARCHER	Max69	LatMarDiv 397		397	
Commanding Officer	LtCol W. F. BRTHEL	00#69	14,7	6	6			TmCmdr lat IT	Capt R. D. SaCHSE	Dec 68	3dMan ITT			1
Executive Officer	Maj D. CARTER 1stLt J. F. CURRAN	Dec 68	1/7 1/7 1/7	5	5			ImCmdr 7th IT	Capt M. R. GETSEY	Sep69	latMarDiv 397			
Adjutant	Istht J. F. CURRAN	Sep69	147	1				ImCmdr 3d ITT	Capt P. J. ROWE	Mar69	latMarDiv 396/492			
								ImCondr 9th ITT	Capt N. R. PITARO	≜ ue69	lstMarDiv 492			
3RD BATTALION, 7TH MARINES	710.3 70 9 0000000					1		TmCmdr 13th ITT TmCmdr 1st CIT	Capt M. L. BARTLETT	Sep69	lstMarDiv 396			
Commanding Officer	LtCol F. X. QUINK	Aug69	3/7 3/7	6	6	- ;			Capt R. A. CONNLY Jr.	Jul69	latMarDiv 396			
Executive Officer	LtCol J. P. VANDERSLUIS	Oct69	3/7	5				TmCmdr 3d CIT	Capt K. A. WERBINSKI	Mar69	latMarDiv 396			
Adjutant	latit W. F. SAWKER	Feb69	3/7	1				ASST Cofs, G-3	Col A. G. SCHWENK	Mar69	7 .24 .25 .22		*	
								Asst G-7	Col R. L. NICHOLS		latMarDiv 203	2671	473	
HEADQUARTERS, 11TH MARINES	2 3 V 2 TTOWN							Current PlansO	LtCol R. P. COFFMAN	Jul 169	letMarDiv 203 letMarDiv 303		465	١,
Commanding Officer	Col H. E. DICKINSON	Aug 69	11thMar	6	106			Asst PlansO	Maj G. SANFORD	∆ ug69 Oc±69	lstMarDiv 303		479	1
Executive Officer	LtCol C. J. JOHNSON	Nov69	llthMar	5	105		7 ·	OpneO	LtCol R. D. MICKELSON	Oct69	latMarDiv 403		478	11
Adjutant	Capt D. E. MATHIS	Mar 69	11thMar	, 1	87			Asst Opne0	LtCol J. E. STRANDQUIST	Nov69	lstMarDiv 403		476 483	1 7
•						•		Asst Opns0	Maj J. R. CURL	Mex69	lstMarDiv 403		483	1 5
19T BATTALION, 11TH MARINES							4 .	OIO COC	Maj J. C. BEAZELL	Apr 69	letMarDiv COC		485 482	
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. A. HAMILTON	Mar 69	1/11 1/11	6 5	6 5	-	1	Aest OIC COC	Capt A. L. VALLESE	Sep69	letMarDiv COC		402	13
Executive Officer	Maj H. F. PHILSON	Nov69		5	5	•		Asst OpnsO/RptsO	letht A. E. INGERSOLL Jr.	Sep69	lstMarDiv 250		269 282	1 8
Adjutant	lstLt J. T. HART	Oct69	1/11	1	1		1	TrngO	Maj R. H. RIDGELY	Sep69	1stMarDiv 223		486	1 7
							1	Director Div Scols	Maj J. W. MURRAY	Jan 69	lstMarDiv 354		354	1 1
2ND BATTALION, 11TH MARINES							İ	Historical Reports0	lstLt K. E. DAHLBERG	Apar69	letMarDiv CCC		489	
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. D. JAMESON	Sep69	2/11	6	6			Administrative Officer	latht F. R. LEENERTS	Dec68	latMarDiv 203		489	10
Executive Officer	Maj R. F. SCOTT Jr.	0ct69	2/11	5 1	5 1		i .	LWO Quang Nem Province	Capt R. J. SQUIRES	∆ ug69	Hoi.≜n 303		407	11
Adjutant	lstLt J. S. PAULK	Dec 68	2/11	1	1	•	,	•						Ηi
							1	ASST Cofs, G-4	Col J. B. WILSON Jr.	May 69	1stMarDiv 204	2057	405	1 '
3RD BATTALION, 11TH MARINES	*						ļ.	Asst G-4	LtCol N. G. RODES	Mar69	lstMarDiv 204/304		483	1
Commending Officer	LtCol F. M. WOELLER	Nov69	3/11 3/11	6	6			Planso	LtCol J. H. HIGGINS	Sap 69	letMarDiv 294		479	1
Executive Officer	Maj A. F. BAUER	Jun69	3/11	5	5		Ì	Asst PlansO OpnsO	Capt C. S. ROBB II	Apr 69	lstMarDiv 294		487	1
Adjutant	latit O. J. TOLAND	Feb69	3/11	1	1		}	Asst OpnsO	Maj K. P. KNUEBEL	Jul69	1stMarDiv 404		484	1
							İ	Asst OpnsO	Capt N. M. PEREIRA Jr. Capt L. D. HUFF	Sep69	latherHiv 404		484 243	1
4TH BATTALION, 11TH MARINES							1	Materiel ManagementO	LtCol F. ANDRILIUNAS.	0ct69	lstMerDiv 404		243 478	1
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. M. COCKEY	Aug69	4/11	6	6		ļ	Asst Materiel ManagementO	Maj B. ANDREWS	Зер69 Зер69	letMarDiv 304		478	1
Executive Officer	Maj B. J. READY	Sep 69	4/11	5	5		ł	Asst Materiel ManagementO	Capt J. M. CREEN		lstMarDiv 304 lstMarDiv 304		484	1
Adjutant	CWO R. F. SANDIDGE	Nov68	4/11	1	910		1	Asst Materiel Managemento	lstLt R. C. KOURY	±12g69 Feb69			282	1
							1	Systems EngineerO	Capt D. W. ROURKE	Nov69	latMarDiv 304			
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST PAG							1	dance merinera	Sage D. W. ACGRAM	MOAGA	lstMarDiv 304			
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. P. JOHNSON	Sep 69	11thMer	LstFAG	6		i	ASST CofS, G-5	Col H. F. PAINTER	∆ ug69	latMarDiv 246/346	0707		1
Executive Officer	LtCol R. B. INGRANDO	Nov69	11thMer	letFAG	5)	Asst G-5	LtCol W. P. MORGENTHALER	Oa t 69	lstMarDiv 246	2797	463 479	1
Adjutant	lstLt V. F. GEARHART	Feb69	11 thMar	LstFAG	ì		1	PayOpaO	Maj W. T. MACY	Sep69	lstMarDiv 246		479	1
1 cm 1 cm cmm n :		:					1	CAO	LtCol W. R. HUNTER	Max 69	lstMarDiv 246		263 478	1
19T 155 GUN BATTERY							4	Asst CAO (STR)	lstLt J. J. HUBER III	Mar 69	lstMarDiv 346		262	1
Commanding Officer	Maj B. A. MUTCH Jr.	₩o v6 8	lstF&G	lst 155	6		1	Personal Response 0	lstLt J. F. REMACHAN	Mar 69	letMarDiv 436			
Executive Officer	Cant H. M. LONG	∆ug69	LstFAG	1st 155	5		1	OpnsO/IntellO (PayOps)	latLt M. E. HINDS	Jun69	lstMarDiv 366/436		489	
					-		1	Agriculturalist	lstLt S. E. SHORE	Mar 69	lstMarDiv 246			1
1ST BATTALION, 26TH MARINES		_					ì							1
Commanding Officer	LtCol C. H. KNOWLES	3ep69	1/26	6	6		1	ASST Cofs, COMPTROLLER	LtCol J. O. ALLISON	Sep69	lstMarDiv 250	2797	468	
Executive Officer	Maj J. K. DANIEL	Dec68	1/26	5	5						·· · · 	-121	700	
Adjutant	latit W. J. FERRAL	Feb69	1/26	1	5 1		ř	AMERICAN RED CROSS						
								Field Director	H. W. MATTEON	20 p69	lstMarDiv 262/362/363		476	
3RD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES							at .				After Hours 362		7	
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. W. P. ROBERTSON	∆ 11869	3/26	6	6						-			1
Executive Officer	Cept H. W. JENKINS Jr.	Apr 69	5/26	5 1	5 1			AREA AUDITOR	latht J. M. MCIERES	Mer69	lstMarDiv 350		397	
Adjutant	latLt F. D. TYSON	May69	3/26	1	1		i							1
							1							1

1

	¢,				
EST MEDICAL BATTALION	, σ				
Commending Officer	Capt J. V. SHARP, MC, USM	Mab69	lstMedBn	6	6
Executive Officer	LCdr T. L. SPURGROM, USM	Jan69	lstMed8n	5	5
Admin Asst	Lt W. B. COMBS, MSC, USN	Ju169	lstMedBn	ī	ī
1ST HOSPITAL COMPANY		7.160		_	
Commanding Officer	Cdr J. W. DEFTON Jr., USM	Jul 69	lathospCo	6	106
Executive Officer	TO 2- D O DOMETED TOM	Jan69	latHospCo	-	
Adjutant	LCdr R. C. BUTLER, USE	U	TRUDENO	1	
LOT DESTAL COMPANY					
Commanding Officer	Capt J. W. PENTECOST, DC, USM	Jul.69	lstMarDiv	240	466
Executive Officer	Cdr P. R. RULIFFSON, DC, USN	May 69	LatMarDiv	340	4
Admin Asst	Lt(jg) D. H. BRADFORD, USM	Jan69	LatMarDiv	240	440.
Total reservations in 1988, Two-					
1ST ENGINEER BATTALION	TAGES TO 17 VITTOMORAND	Annea	3 430	,	,
Commanding Officer Executive Officer	LtCol D. H. HILDEBRAND Maj W. C. WESSEL	≜ ug69 F eb69	lstängrön Lstängrön	6	6
Adjutant	latht R. J. FORBELL	Dec 68	lstEngrBn	5 1	5 10
	THE PARTY OF TAXABLE	2000	TO STEEL TO	-	767
7TH ENGINEER BATTALION					
Commending Officer	LtCol T. T. ARMAS	∆ ug69	7thEngrBn	6	
Executive Officer	Maj G. S. HAMILTON	Sep69	7thEngrBn	5 1	
Adjutant	CWO E. A. HUFNAGEL	Jan69	7thEngrBn	1	
9TH ENGINEER BATTALION (CHU LAI)					
Commanding Officer	LtGol D. U. DAVIDSON	860	9thEngrBn	7076	207/
Executive Officer	MOOT DE OF DESTIDADA	Sep69	2 MINUSEDII	3236	323 6
Adjutant	latit R. J. BURNS	Jul.69	9thEnerBn	3761	2971
			,	3102	-512
LST SHORE PARTY BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol D. L. ANDERSON	Oot69	LetSPBn	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. H. LEAVITT	Mar 69	LatSPBn	5	5 1
Adjutant	1stLt J. L. SPARKS	Oct69	lstSESn	1	1
1ST TANK BATTALION					٠
Commanding Officer	LtCol M. C. ASHLEY Jr.	Aug69	latTkBn	6	
Executive Officer	Maj R. H. GRAHAM	Mov69	LatTkBn	5	
Adjutant	Capt I. F. WALDVOOR	Oat69	le#TkBn	í	
3RD AMPHIBIAN TRAUTOR BATTALION					
Commanding Officer Executive Officer	EtCol J. B. HENNEGAN	Mov69	3dautrecBn	6	6
Adjutant	Maj J. E. KEEGAN Jr. latLt W. J. PATERS	Aug 69 Fe b69	3dimtracBn	5 1	5 1
ar javenis	TOTAL RE VI TALLELE	2005	3damtracBn	1	1
1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	Maj R. G. RHILLY	Sep 969.	latMBn	6	
Executive Officer	Maj W. A. P. COX	Her 69	LatMBn	5	
Adjutant	CWO J. R. SAUNDERS	May 69	letMBn	1	
11/TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. A. KINNIBURGH	Sep69	11thMBn	6	
Executive Officer	Capt S. J. VENO	аэроу J an69	11thMBn	5	
Adjutant	1stLt R. H. W. GRUNWALD	Dec 68	11thMBn	i	
				-	
19T RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION					
Commending Officer	LtCol L. P. CHARON	≜ ug69	latRecomBn	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. T. MICHOLS	Feb69	l stRecombn	5	5
Adjutant	latit L. G. MARTIN	Jul 69	1.stileoonBn	101.	110
1ST FORCE RECON COMPANY					
Commanding Officer	Maj R. E. SIMMONS	Oct69	ForReconCo	ao.	33
Executive Officer	Capt W. M. LINGENFELTER	Jul69	ForBeconCo	xo	33 33
	-				هرد
7TH COMMUNICATION BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol C. L. BRAIN	Sep69	7thCommBn	6	106
Executive Officer	Maj T. F. BENNER Jr.	Jun69	7thCommBn	5	106
Adjutant	CWO S. RUSAIN	Dac68	7thComBn	7	
COMM CO., 7TH COMM BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	Capt K. J. MORRIS	Nov69	CommCo	6	
Executive Officer	Capt D. C. HON	Aug 69	Commico	6	
	=			•	

DECLASSIFIED

J. A. WEATHER SPOON
LtCol, U. S. Marine Corps
Division Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
FLEET MARINE FORCE
DANANG, VIETNAM 1 NOVEMBER 1968



COMMAND DIRECTORY

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

TabA

		•					, .					
ADJUTART	LtCol J. A. WEATHER SPOOM	Aug 69	lstMarDiv 207	2470	474	LEGAL OFFICER	Col J. M. HARTHORN					
Asst Adjutant	Capt J. D. HARDAWAY	Eow69	lstMarDiv 307		226	Asst Legal Officer	LtCel W. M. CUMMINGS	10g69 Jul 69	istMarDiv 2		276 0	467
Aget Adjutant	Capt L & LUTRER	Apre69	letMerDiv 497		226 269	Military Justice Officer	LtCel W. R. ELEAZER		istMarDiv 2			483
Aget Adjutant	CWO J. H. RUSSELL	Kov68	lstMerDiv 307		485	Chief Review Officer	Cant J. H. CUMMING	Aug69	1stMarDiv 3			296
ParaO	Capt G. R. FAIRCHILD	0ot69	lstMarDiv 247		485 342 487	Chief Trial Counsel	Capt M. C. MCCARY	May69	istMarDiv 3			296 369 243 243 226
OPers0	Capt D. C. LUEDTEE	0ot69	latMarDiv 347		487	Chief Defense Counsel		Dec68	1stMarDiv 3			243
RPS Custodian	letLt Z. L. EVERETT	Peb69	lstMarDiv 222		542	Legal Anst	Capt P. R. COMSTANTINO	Dec 68	istMarDiv 4			243
SSC Files0	latLt F. S. BIESINGER	Feb69	latMarDiv 222		195	Lew Specialist	1stLt T. A. KING	Jun69	istMarDiv 2			226
Casualty0	latLt C. MARTINEZ	0at69	lstMarDiv 264/407	2797	342 485 485 269	Claims/Passport	Lt W. J. COSCRIFF, USM	May 69	1stMarDiv 4	.17		292 369
Augrd #0	Capt D. I. DUDLEY	Mov68	latMarDiv 497	-121	360	Admin Lew Officer	istLt D. W. DOYLE	Sep69	1rtMarDiv 3			369
WORL MAN			200-20 451		209	ACCELLI LACA CITIOST	istLt J. B. BROOKSHIRE	Jun69	1stMarDiv 3	17		369
AIR OFFICER	Col J. L. HERNDON	Sep69	latMarDiv 214	2201	465	MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER						
Asst AirO	Maj R. J. RANTA	Dec68	lstMarDiv 214	ELUI	263	MUTUR TRANSPORT OFFICER	LtCel B. H. WILSON	0e+69	1stHarDiv 2	35/335		488
TOTAL MILES			200121-21 224			MATER COMMITTEE COMMITTEE				•		•
AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR OFFICER	LaCol, J. E. HERNEGAN	Mov69	3damtraoBn 6		6	MAVAL GUNFIRM OFFICER	Logr T. N. Gilbs, USH	Xev68	1stMarDiv 2	14 7	2201	263
APPRIBIAN TRACTOR OFFICER	MAPOLE, 8 S. MS. MEDINAGER	2010)	Julia de monte o		8	COTOR COMPANY ASSESSMENT				•		
ADMITT TONE AMERICAN	Col H. E. DICKINSON	∆u e69	11thMar 6		6	ORDINARCE OFFICER	Maj V. LEWIS	Haz:69	istHarDiv 2	.08		475
ARTILLERY OFFICER	COL H. E. DICKINGOR	EUG 0 9	TT CHARACT. O		6	POSTAL OFFICER						712
		Nov69	7 . 435 35 055		255.	POSTAG OFFICIAL	1stLt C. E. LOCKWOOD	Apr 69	III MAF 3	21		
BAND OFFICIER	CWO A. M. OLESAK	MOAOA	latMarDiv 255		233	TEATER AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND				-•		
	E	0-150	3 - 4 W 74 103			PROVOST MARSHAL	LtCel W. P. GORSKI	Oct69	1stMarDiv 2	27		٠.
CAREER BLASDING	LtCol S. C. JAKSINA	0at69	lstMerDiv 491		296	***************************************		_		-•		
						RECOMMAISSANCE OFFICER	LtCel L. P. CHARON	Aug 69	1stReeenBn	6		60
CHAPLAIN	Capt J. T. MCDONNELL, CHC, USM	Jan69	latMarDiv 219/319		472	*	•			-		en.
Asst Chaplain	Cdr G. L. MARTIN, CHC, USM	Jul 69	lstMerDiv 219/319		4 76	SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	Maj L. T. BYERS	May69	1stMarDiv 2	37/233		
						Custedian Recreation Fund.	istLt D. G. ALBIZO Jr.	Jul 69	istMarDiv 2	37		
CLUBS OFFICER	Maj F. H. MOURT	Sep69	latMarDiv 260		484					<i>)</i> 1		
						SUPPLY OFFICER	Col J. L. SCHWARTZ	0at69	istMaxDiv 2;	21 1	2057	160
COMM BLEC OFFICER	Col C. G. DAHL	Xov69	lstMerDiv 210	2760	472	Asst SupplyO	LtCel R. R. MERKER	Aug 69	istMarDiv 3		20)[468
Asst OBO/Plans/Opns	Capt B. D. THORENSON	Jug6 9	lstMerDiv 310		285	OperationsO	Maj J. H. REECE	0et69	1stMarDiv 2	04/204		476
Aggt ONO/Elect	Maj K. P. HARRISON	Aug69	latMarDiv 410		475	Plans0	istLt R. G. ROBERTSON	Peb69	INSPECUTA S	21/221		476
Div Comm Center Off	Cant R. J. CARROLL	0ct69	lstMarDiv 311		281	Mon Teen	Capt B. B. LARUE		istMarDiv 2:	21/521		292
Div SysContO	Capt J. L. MORGAN	Aug69	lstMarDiv 399/400		205	Aust New Team	1stLt J. V. BASSETT	Jun69	istMarDiv 2	21/321		269
22. W 2		7-6-7	-,				thene o. t. DECORIT	Jul.69	istMarDiv 22	21/321		292
DENTAL OFFICER	Capt J. W. PENTROOST, DC. USE	Jul69	lstMarDiv 240		466	SURGEON	Court C D CLIMATICO CONTROLOGO					
Admin Officer	Lt(jg) D. E. BRADFORD, USM	Jan69	latMarDiv 240		440	Admin Officer	Capt S. P. SANTIAGO-STEVERSON, US	Tomo 9	istMarDiv 2			470
Admin Cilbori	Te(08) he he humanouse our	رمس	100-dirate Equ		440	Preventive Medicine Officer	Con E. W. RISER, MSC, USE	Apr69	1stNamDiv 3	16		470 482
DISBURSING OFFICER	Maj K. J. SANCHEZ	Dec68	lstMarDiv 218		11thMar 86	Travelletse medicine Cilical	Cdr L. H. KAUFMAN, MSC, USH	Jan69	1stHespCe 4	16		•
Asst Disbursing	Capt H. M. SANCHEZ	Jane 69	lstMarDiv 218		TICHMIT OC	MANY OTHERODE						
TORE DISDOMETING	ORDIT D. N. DENOMES	EUS07	ISCHEIDIT 210			TANK OFFICER	LtCel M. C. ASHLEY Jr.	Ang69	1stTkBn (6		6
TEDRICATION OFFICER	2 17 1 17 2 1777999	WC0	1 - 4 W - D) - 700			THE POST ADMINISTRATION OF THE PARTY OF THE				-		•
EDOCETION OFFICER	letLt W. R. KERFE	Mar69	latMarDiv 386			HEADQUARTERS BATTALION (Rein)						*
	*. * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *					Commanding Officer	Cel W. S. FAGAN	Anz69	1stMarDiv 2	54		Mi
EPBARKATION OFFICER	LtCol D. E. YOUNG	Jul69	latMarDiv 239/339		488	Executive Officer	Maj K. D. THATENHURST	Sep69	1stMarDiv 3			464 484
						Adjutant	istLt J. N. DENTRICH	Dec68	istMaxDiv 38			489
ENGINEER OFFICER	LtCol J. F. MAIRR.	Aug69	lstMarDiv 215	2057	470 2					, ,		
Asst Engr0	Maj R. B. FIELD	Ju169	lstMarDiv 215		296 1 -1	HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES						
Base Developments	latLt G. O. JOHNSON	Dec68	latMarDiv 315		243	Commanding Officer	Col R. G. LAUFFER	May69	1stMax 6	6		6
Div Equipment0	1stLt D. R. ATKINS	De-068	latMarDiv 415		226 i s	Executive Officer	LtCol W. A. HEYER	0ct69	istMar			4
FacilityO	2mdLt T. M. TURNER	Oct69	lstMarDiv 315		226	Adjutant	Capt E. W. GREGORIUS	Dec68	isther 1			- 1
•							-			,		•
EXCHANGE OFFICER	Capt K. K. JOHNSON	Oc 169	1stMarDiv 244			1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES						
Asst Exchange Officer	Capt B. L. BECK	Apre69	letMarDiv 244		,	Commanding Officer	LtCel A. A. LAPORTE	Oct69	1/1 6	£		6
	- -		• •			Executive Officer	Maj J. W. DION	Aug69	1/1 5			
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	Capt V. J. PERZ	Jun69	lstMarDiv 256		342	Adjutant	istLt V. L. MCIVER	Dec68	1/1 7			5
Asst Food Services Officer	1stLt C. A. SULLIVAN	Jul.69	latMarDiv 256		342	*	V	2000	1/1			T
AND - AND AND ATTACK		/				2MD BATTALION, 1ST MARINES						
P300	LtCol G. L. HILLYARD	May 69	PSCC	6115	474	Commanding Officer	LtCol J. E. POINDEXTER			_		_
rasu .	MOOT OF M. MINERALE	rago,	2505	0117	717	Executive Officer	DOOR OF ME LOTHDWINE	AUG69	2/1 6)		6
CROUND SAFWYY OFFICER	Manj W. J. KALITA	Mar69	lstMarDiv 305		4790"	Adjutant	istit L. J. KATTE	756	24.			
MECORD SAFETI OFFICER	red to do Abulia	MITON	TREMETATA DOD		475		inche de de RATIE	Pe beg	2/1 1	i		1
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICER	latLt J. J. DOLPHIN	Jul69	lstMarDiv 446		206	3ED BATTALION, 1ST MARINES						
INDUSTRIAL RADATIONS OFFICER	TROUGH OF AN INVESTIG	a trroh	TROUBERTA 440		226	Commanding Officer	LtCol R. B. HANCK					
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER	Capt M. R. ARNOLD	Aur69	latMarDiv 241/341	2797	241	Executive Officer	Maj E. H. ZIMMERMAN	Oct69	3/1 6			6
INFORMATIONAL DARVIOUS OFFICER	AREA DO US BURNING	winco?	TREMEMIA CATA 24T	6171	c41	Adjutant	letLt S. E. CRIPPIN	Peb69	3/1 6 3/1 5 3/1 1			5
INSPECTOR			lstMurDiv 232	3503	405		The Court of the C	Dec68	3/1 1			-
THE DATAS			TRANSPA COC	25/05	400							

5

	_	7											
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	Col J. B. ORD Jr. LtCol B. A. FATES Jr. Capt R. E. STOMER	# Mov69 Sep69 Jan69	5thMar 5thMar 5thMar	6 5 1	6 5		DIVISION COMMANDER Add-de-Camp Aide-de-Camp Sergeant Major	MajGen C. A. YOUNGDALE Capt J. L. SWEENEY 1stLt F. W. SMITH SgtMaj D. P. AVEL	RTD Jul69 Apr69 Jan69 Jun69	OFFICE PHONE latMarDiv 206 latMarDiv 213 latMarDiv 499	DAHANG DIAL SYST 2905 2905 2905 2905	TEM QTHS 306/2905 313 313	
1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer	LtCol R. F. DALEY Maj R. E. GERDING	Aug69 Oct69	1/5 1/5 1/5	6 5	6		ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER Aide-de-Camp	BrigGen R. T. DWER Jr. letht J. A. WILSON	Jun69 Jan69	lstMarDiv 209 lstMarDiv 213	2905 2905	309 313	
Adjutant	1stLt T. E. HOWARD	Mar69	1/5	101	101		CHIEF OF STAFF	Col S. A. HANNAH Capt P. A. DUFFI	Aug69 Dec68	lstMarDiv 205. lstMarDiv 238	3503 3503	4 05 313	
2HD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer	LtCol J. W. STEMPLE Maj J. L. OMENS	#ug69 #me69	2/5 2/5 2/5	6 5	6		Staff Secretary ASST CofS, G-1	Col G. E. LAMBENCE	Se.p69	lstMerDiv 201	2470	4 63	
Adjutant	letLt H. MAGAI	Feb69	2/5	1	5		Asst G-1 Asst G-1	LtCol W. E. RILEY Ar. LtCol H. G. GLASCOW latLt D. G. YOUNG	90 p69 ≜ug69	letMarDiv 201 letMarDiv 401 letMarDiv 301	-,,-	482 474	
3HD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES Commanding Officer	LtCol H. E. ATKINSON	≜ ug69	3/,5	6	6		Asst G-1 Special ProjectsO G-1 Mares/Forstat Coordinator	Capt R. W. SCHULZ latit W. I. SKICK	Feb69 May69 Apr69	latMarDiv 401 LatMarDiv 401 LatMarDiv 401		342 342	
Executive Officer Adjutant	Maj E. F. HERTLING Jr. CWO J. S. BISESI	Sep69 Dec68	3/5 3/5 3/5	5 1	5 1		ASST CofS, G-2	Col A. J. SKOTNICKI	Sep69	lstMarDiv 202	2730	464 479	
HEADQUARTERS 7TH MARINES Commanding Officer	Col H. L. BECKINGTON	Feb69	7thMar	6	6		Asst G-2 AcquisitionO FroductionO	LtCol J. A. DOWD Maj H. F. CLNEY LtCol K. L. SMITH	Sap69 Aug69 Nov69	lstMarDiv 202 lstMarDiv 402 lstMarDiv 302	2730	479 475 488	
Executive Officer	LtCol C. F. BUNNELL Capt J. M. HEAD	Aug69 Apr69	7thMar 7thMar	5	5		Ground Surveillance UnitO SCI Officer	Maj F. W. SAUCIER Capt G. F. WARD Jr.	00 t 69 Dec 68	lstMarDiv 302 lstMarDiv 492		478 282	
1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES Commanding Officer	LtCol W. F. BETHEL	0 <i>c</i> ‡69	1/7	,		,	Chief Air Observer ARVN Interpreter ControlO TwCmdr lst IT	Capt J. W. SPIVEY Capt J. B. ARCHER Capt R. D. SACHSE	Jul 69 Mar 69 Dec 68	MAC-16 148 lstMarDiv 397 3dMABn ITT		343 397	
Executive Officer Adjutant	Maj D. CARTER lstLt J. F. CURRAN	Dec68 Sep69	1/7 1/7 1/7	6 5 1	6 5		TWOMER 18t IF THOMER 7th IT THOMER 3d IFF THOMER 9th IFF	Capt M. R. GETSEY Capt P. J. ROME Capt N. R. PITARO	Sep69 Mar69 Aug69	latherDiv 397 latherDiv 396/492 latherDiv 492			
ERD BATTALION, 7TH MARINES. Commending Officer Executive Officer	LtCol F. X. QUINE LtCol J. P. VANDERSLUIS	Aug69 Oct69	3/7 3/7	6	6		TmCmdr 15th ITT TmCmdr 1st CIT TmCmdr 3d CIT	Capt M. L. BARTLETT Capt R. A. COMBLY Jr. Capt K. A. WERBINSKI	Sep69 Jul69 Mar69	lstMarDiv 396 lstMarDiv 396 lstMarDiv 396			
Mijutant	letLt W. F. SAWER	Feb69	3/7	5 1			ASST Ocfs, G-3 Asst G-5	Col A. G. SCHWENK Col R. L. NICHOLS	Mar69 Jul69	lstMarDiv 203	2871	473 465	
HEADQUARTERS, 11TH MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer	Col H. E. DICKINSON LtCol C. J. JOHNSON	Ang69 Nov69	llthMer llthMer	6 5	106 105	:	Current PlansO Asst PlansO	LtCol R. P. COFFMAN Maj G. SANFORD	Aug69 Oct69	lstMarDiv 303 lstMarDiv 303		479 478	1
adjutant 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES	Capt D. E. MATHIS	Mar69	llthMer	, í	87		OpnmO Asst OpnsO Asst OpnsO	LtCol R. D. MICKELSON LtCol J. H. STRANDQUIST Maj J. R. CURL	00 t 69 No v 69 Mar 69	latMarDiv 403 latMarDiv 403 latMarDiv 403		476 483 486	
Commanding Officer Executive Officer	LtCol J. A. HAMILTON	Max69 Nov69	1/11 1/11	6 5	6 5	,	OIC COC 1 Aset OIC COC -	Maj J. C. BEAZELL Capt A. L. VALLESE lotht A. E. INGERSOLL Jr.	Apr69 Sep69 Sep69	letMarDiv CCC letMarDiv CCC letMarDiv 230		482 269	
Adjutant 2ND BATTALION, 11TH MARINES	lstLt J. T. HART	00 t 69	1/11	1	1		TrngO Director Div Scols	Maj R. H. RIDGNLY Maj J. W. MURRAY latLt K. E. DAHLBERG	Sep69 Jan69	latMarDiv 223 latMarDiv 354		282 486 354 489	}
Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol R. D. JAMESON Maj R. F. SCOTT Jr. latLt J. S. PAULK	Sep69 Oct69 Dec68	2/11 2/11 2/11	6 5 1	6 5 1		* Historical ReportsO Administrative Officer LWO Quang Nam Province.	Latht F. R. LEENERTS Capt R. J. SQUIRES	Apr69 Dec68 Aug69	lstMarDiv 203 Hoi An 303		489 489	
3RD BATTALION, 11TH MARINES Commanding Officer	LtCol F. M. WORLLER	¥o v 69	-			, İ	ASST CofS, G-4 Asst G-4 PlansO	Col J. R. WILSON Jr. LtCol N. G. RODES LtCol J. H. HIGGINS	May69 Mar69 Sep69	lstMarDiv 204 lstMarDiv 204/304 lstMarDiv 294	2057	405 483	1
Executive Officer Adjutant	Maj A. F. BAUER 1stLt O. J. TOLAND	Jun69 Feb69	3/11 3/11 3/11	6 5 1	6 5 1		Asst FlansO OpnsQ Asst OpnsO	Capt C. S. ROEB II Maj K. P. KNUEBEL Capt N. M. PEREIRA Jr.	Apr69 Jul69 Sep69	letherDiv 294 letherDiv 404 letherDiv 404		479 487 484	
4TH BATTALION, 11TH MARINES Commanding Officer Executive Officer	LtCol J. M. COCKEY	Aug69	4/11 4/11	6	6		Asst Opnso Materiel ManagementO Asst Nateriel ManagementO	Capt L. D. HUFF LtCol F. ANDRILIUMAS Mai B. ANDREWS	Oct69 Sep69 Sep69	latMarDiv 404 latMarDiv 304 latMarDiv 304		484 243 243 476	
Adjutant	Maj B. J. READY CWO R. F. SANDIDGE	Se p69 No v68	4/11 4/11	5 1	5 910		Asst Materiel ManagementO Asst Materiel ManagementO Systems EngineerO	Capt J. M. GREEN latLt R. C. KOURY Capt D. W. ROURKE	Aug69 Feb69 Nov69	lstMarDiv 304 lstMarDiv 304 lstMarDiv 304		484 282	
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST FAG Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol R. P. JOHNSON LtCol R. B. INGRANDO lstit V. F. GEARHART	Sep69 Nov69 Feb69	llthMar llthMar llthMar	letFAG letFAG letFAG	6 5 1	,	ASST Cofs, G-5	Col H. F. Paieter Lacol W. P. Horgenthaler	Aug69 0e469	latMarDiv 246/346 latMarDiv 246	2797	463 479	
LST 155 GUN BATTERY Commending Officer	Maj B. A. MUTCH Jr.	Nov68	lstFAG		6		EsyOpsO CAC Asst CAO (SIR)	Maj W. T. MACI LtCol E. R. HUNTER Lstlt J. J. HUBER III	Sep69 Mar69 Mar69	lstMarDiv 246 lstMarDiv 246 lstMarRiv 346		263 478 282	
Executive Officer LST BATTALION, 26TH MARINES	Cant H. M. LONG	Aug69	lstFAG	1st 155 1st 155	5		Personal Response() Opns(/Intell() (PsyOps) Agriculturalist	lstLt J. F. RENAGHAN lstLt M. E. HINDS lstLt S. E. SECRE	Mar69 Jun69 Mar69	lstMarDiv 436 lstMarDiv 366/436 lstMarDiv 246		489	
Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol C. H. KNOWLES Maj J. K. DANIEL lstLt W. J. FERRAL	Sep69 Dec68 Feb69	1/26 1/26	6 5	6 5	İ	ASST CO15, COMPTROLLER AMERICAN RED CROSS	LtCol J. O. ALLISON	Sep69	lstMarDiv 250	2797	468	
3RD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES		•	1/26	1	1		Field Director	H. W. MATTSON	Sep 69	latMerDiv 262/362/363 Aften Hours 362		476	
Commanding Officer Executive Officer Adjutant	LtCol J. W. P. ROBERTSON Capt H. V. JENKINS Jr. latLt F. D. TYSON	Ang69 Apr69 May69	3/26 3/26 3/26	6 5 1	6 5 1		AREA AUDITOR	letLt J. M. MCINNES	Marr69	lstMarDiv 350		397	
												· · ·	4

1

'a'					
EST MEDICAL BATTALION	, r				
Commanding Officer	Capt J. V. SHARP, MC, USM	Eeb69	latMedBn	6	6
Resoutive Officer	LCdr T. L. SPURGHON, USE	Jan69	latMedEn	5.	
Admin Asst	Lt W. B. COMBS, MSC, USK	Jul 69	lstMedEn	1	5
	At we he compa, man, can	4010)	TOWNE	•	-
LST HOSPITAL COMPANY					
Commanding Officer	Cdr J. W. DEYTON Jr., USE	Jul 69	latHospCo	6	106
Executive Officer					
Adjutant	LCdr R. C. BUTLER, USE	Jan69	lstHospGo	1	
LST DENTAL COMPANY					
Commanding Officer	Capt J. W. PENTECOST, DC, USE	Jul.69	latMarDiv	0.00	
Executive Officer	Cdr F. R. RULIFFSON, DC, USE	May 69	letMarDiv	240	466
Admin Asst	Lt(ig) D. B. BRADFORD, USE	Jan69	LatMarDiv	340 240	440
•				240	240
1ST ENGINEER BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol D. H. HILDERRAND	≜ug6 9	lstEngrBn	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj W. C. WESSEL	Feb69	latEngrBn	5	5
Adjutant	latLt R. J. FORBELL	Dec 68	lst in grBn	ı	10
7TH ENGINEER BATTALION					
Commending Officer	TATAL M. M. ANNA C.		541 T T		
Executive Officer	LtCol T. T. ANNAS	Aug 69	7th EngrBn	6	
Adjutant	Maj G. S. HAMILTON	Sep69	7th EngrBn	5	
	CWO E. A. HUFWAGEL	Jan69	7th li ngrBn	1	
9TH ENGINEER BATTALION (CHU LAI)					
Commanding Officer	LtCol D. U. DAVIDSON	Sep69	9th AngrBn	3236	3236
Executive Officer) with the same of	2620	2230
Adjutant	latit R. J. BURNS	Jul69	9thEngrBn	3761	2971
				3100	
1ST SHORE PARTY BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol D. L. ANDERSON	0ct69	latSEBn	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. N. LEAVITT	Marr 69	lstSEBn	5	5
Adjutant	letLt J. L. SPARKS	0ot69	lstSP3n	1	1.
Tom Mills nimerran					
1ST TANK BATTALION Commanding Officer	7±0-1 M 0 + 000 m				
Executive Officer	LtCol M. C. ASHLEY Jr.	≜ ug69	latTkBn	6	
Adjutent	Maj R. H. GRAHAM Capt I. F. WALDWOOKL	Mov69	latTkBn	5	
200 000000	oebs to te warmacoun	Oat69	lstTkBn	1	•
3RD AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LeCol J. E. HERNEGAN	Nov69	3damtracBn	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. H. KEEGAN Jr.	Aug69	3dAmtracBn	5	ة خ
Adjutant	lstLt W. J. PRTERS	P-169	3damtraoBn	í	1
			-	-	-
1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	Maj R. G. RRILLY	Sap69	lstMBn	6	
Executive Officer Adjutant	Maj W. A. P. COX	May 69	latMTBn	5	
walneste	CWO J. R. SAUNDERS	May 69	Lst M Bn	ì	
11TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. A. KINNIBURCH	060	77.13.500	,	
Executive Officer	Capt S. J. VENO	Sep69	llthMBn	6	
Adjutant	latLt R. H. W. CRUNWALD	Jan69 Dec 68	llthMBn llthMBn	5 1	
_		25000	TI WIMIDH	1	
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol L. P. CHARON	Aug69	latRecomBn	6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. T. NICHOLS	Feb69	lstReconBn	5	5
Adjutant	latit L. G. MARTIN	Jul 69	LetReconBn	101	11e
100 70000 20000 20000					
1ST FORCE RECON COMPANY	v				
Commanding Officer	Maj R. E. SIMPONS	00t69	ForReconCo	œ	33
Executive Officer	Capt V. M. LINGENFELTER	Jul69	ForReconCo	XO	33
7TH COMMUNICATION BATTALION					
Commending Officer	LtCol C. L. BRADY	Sep69	741-0	,	
Executive Officer	Maj T. F. BENNER Jr.	Jun69	7thCommBn	6	106
Adjutant	CWO S. RUSSIN	Dec68	7thComBn 7thComBn	5	106
		2000 0	i ette Oman 17	7	
COME CO., 7TH COMM BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	Capt K. J. MORRIS	Mov69	CommCo	6	
Executive Officer	Capt D. C. HON	Aug69	CommCo	6	
				_	

J. A. WEATHERSOON
LeCol, U. S. Marine Corps
Division Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
FLEET MARINE FORCE
DANANG, VIETNAM 1. NOVEMBER 1968



COMMAND DIRECTORY



1st Marine Division (Roin), Mor Danang, Lopublic of Vietnam 160800 November 1968

Change 4 to Administrative Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following oen changes to Administrative order 301-68. File this change as page 11g following page 11f of Administrative Order 101-68.

a. Annex D (Forsennel)

- (1) Delete present paragraph 2.c.(3) and insert the following.
- "(3) <u>Unit Personnel Information Report (F, FA, FB and D Cards)</u> (MARES/FORSTAT). Submit in accordance with MCO P3000.2B."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Administrative Order 301-68

S & C FELSS
HEADQUARTERS
INT MARINE DIVISION, BAR

67 4099 / Ch#4

Copy 92 of 191 goods

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS, DOD DIR \$200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CCHFIDENTI T

11f

Tab B - #1 (C)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DIVISION ORDER PO3300.1 Ch 1

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for the Fire Support Control Center (U)

1. Purpose. To direct a pen change to the basic Order.

2. Action

a. On page 2 of enclosure (4) delete the present paragraph 3i in its entirety and substitute the following as new paragraph 3i:

"i. COC Report. This is a breakdown of all Artillery and Naval Gunfire missions and rounds expended from 0001-2400 hours. The information is used by COC for the daily Commanding General Babbrief and for the SITREP to Commanding General, III MAF."

b. On page 2 of enclosure (4) delete the present paragraph 3j in its entirety.

A, a, Hannah

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "C" & "E" 2/3/74/10/14/23/65/(12); 80(3)

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (3)
NSDC (2)
SSDC (2)
CG, Americal Div (2)
CG, PCV (2)
I Corps TOC (2)
I DASC (2)

BAC FILES
WEADQUARTEES
WE MARKE DIVISION, BAC

68 2997 / Ch#/

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200,10 CONFIDENTIAL

Div0 P03300.1 Ch 1

Ser 370348-68-68 21 November 1968

3/DRS/mcg

CONFIDENTIAL

11

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam 241600H November 1968

Change 1 to Operation Order 304-69

Ref: None

Encl: (1) Revised pages 3 and 4 to the Basic Order (2) Revised Annex D (Rapid Reaction Company/Platoon) (3) Revised page E-1 Annex E (Distribution)

Time Zone: H

- 1. Make the following pen changes to Operation Order 304-69.
 - a. On page 2, paragraph 3a(1)(c)1 delete "CG Task Force XRAY and", capitalize "R" in regimental.
 - b. On page 2, paragraph 3a(2)(c)1 delete "CG Task Force XRAY and", capitalize "R" in regimental.
 - c. On page B-2, paragraph (4)(a) delete "TF XRAY, 7th Marines or 27th Marines", insert "all infantry units."
- Remove the present pages 3 and 4, replace with enclosure (1) hereto.
- Remove present Annex D and replace with enclosure (2) hereto.
- Remove present page E-1 Annex E and replace with enclosure (3) hereto.
- This change provides for cancellation of responsibility of Task Force XI and the 27th Marines and assigns the mission of providing Rapid Reaction Forces to infantry regiments of this Division.
- 6. Updating of this Order was required due to redeployment of RLT 27, deactivation of Task Force XRay and realignment of the Division units.

0 a c ml READOUALTER

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 304-69

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Ch 1

7

subordinate to division within assigned TAOR or AO.

- 2. Commanding General outside division TAOR and AO.
- (3) Alert Company
 - (a) Tasks
 - Engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted; exploit supporting arms employment; reinforce friendly units.
 - 2. Protect downed aircraft.
 - 3. Rough Rider reaction forces.
 - (b) Alert status: 60 minutes (Maximum time elapsed before helicopters become airborne at airfield.)
 - (c) Authority to commit
 - 1. Regimental commanders directly subordinate to division within assigned TAOR or AO.
 - 2. Commanding General outside division TAOR and AO.
- (h) Rapid Reaction Company/Platoon. Annex D (Rapid Reaction Company/Platoon).

b. 1st Marines (Rein)

5th Marines (Rein)

7th Marines (-)

26th Marines (-)

- (1) Maintain a minimum of one alert squad on 30 minute alert during daylight hours.
- (2) Maintain a minimum of one alert platoon on 30 minute alert during daylight hours.
- (3) Maintain an alert rifle company on 60 minute alert during daytime hours.
- (h) Maintain a Rapid Reaction Company/Platoon on order in accordance with Annex D (Rapid Reaction Company/Platoon).

c. 11th Marines

<u>lst Recon Battalion</u>

1st Engineer Battalion

1st Shore Party Battalion

1st Tank Battalion

3d AMTrac Battalion

- (1) Provide support as requested.
- (2) Annex D (Rapid Reaction Company/Platoon).

d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Employ the alert squad, platoon or company in assigned TAOR or AO as the tactical situation requires.
- (2) Be prepared to employ the alert squad, platoon or company outside assigned TAOR/AO as directed.
- (3) Be prepared to reinforce or withdraw units committed in support of this Order.
- (4) Reconstitute alert forces committed.
- (5) Employ reinforced alert squad for BLUE SPRINGS when directed.
- (6) Assigned alert forces may be elements of larger alert forces.
- (7) Notify division headquarters (COC G-3 Watch Officer) by 1800 daily of units designated as alert forces, and provide following information for use by helicopters:
 - (a) Helipad number and location.
 - (b) Radio frequencies.
 - (c) Call signs.
- (8) Report by fastest means to 1st Marine Division COC all alert force employments, including time of pickup, landing and extraction as each occurs.
- (9) Annex A (Request Procedure and Alert Force Composition), Annex B (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS), and Annex C (Checklist for Alert Forces).
- (10) This Order superdedes and cancels Operation Order 304-67 (Revised) of 030800H September 1967 and is effective upon receipt.

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam 241600H November 1968

Annex D (Rapid Reaction Company/Platoon) to Operation Order 304-69

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS Series L7014; Sheets 6540 I, II; 6542 III; 6640 I, II, III, IV; 6441 I, II
 - (b) 1st MarDiv OperO 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces
 - (1) Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (b).
 - (2) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Reference (b).
- (2) CG 1st MAW provides 6 CH-46 and 2 UH-1E (Guns) collocated with reaction force capable of immediately launching reaction forces on order and provide UH-1E gunships and other air support as requested and available.

2. MISSION

On order 1st Marine Division designates and maintains Rapid Reaction (RR) Company/Platoon on immediate alert collocated with helicopters for employment as exploitation force.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Units on order designate and maintain RR Company/Platoon under division control capable of immediate commitment as helicopterborne exploitation force.
- (2) Helicopters are collocated with RR Company/Platoon capable of being launched immediately with embarked exploitation force.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

D-1

- (3) When a significant size enemy force has been identified and engaged by supporting arms, the RR Company/Platoon will be issued a frag order by CG 1st MarDiv to conduct a heliborne assault of the enemy force to exploit supporting arms employment and destroy the enemy force.
- (4) Upon commitment, OPCON of RR Company/Platoon passes to regiment whose TAOR the sighting is made for concurrent CHOP to appropriate infantry battalion. RR Company/Platoon enters TAC net of infantry battalion exercising OPCON and receives artillery support from battalion direct support artillery battery.
- (5) RR Company/Platoon enters appropriate recon net to maintain contact with recon team observing objective area.

b. 1st Marines

5th Marines

7th Marines

26th Marines

- (1) Provide RR Company/Platoon on order from this Headquarters.
- (2) Be prepared to employ RR Company/Platoon in TAOR to exploit supporting arms employment and sightings of enemy forces.
- c. <u>llth Marines</u>. Provide supporting fires as requested.

d. 1st Recon Battalion

- (1) Report all significant sightings of enemy forces to this Head-quarters earliest.
- (2) Immediately attack any significant enemy force sighted with all available supporting arms.
- (3) Be prepared to provide guidance and other information to RR Company/Platoon exploitation force.

e. 1st Engineer Battalion

1st Shore Party Battalion

1st Tank Battalion

3d AMTrac Battalion

Provide support as requested.

f. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Assigned RR Company/Platoon on order:
 - (a) Conduct helicopter assault to destroy enemy forces and capture prisoners, weapons and material of intelligence value.
 - (b) Evaluate effectiveness of any firecracker munitions employed.
 - (c) Be prepared for employment Arizona/AN HOA area, Elephant Valley are or any current operational AO.
 - (d) Be prepared to CHOP to battalion in whose TACR the sighting is made and to use communications nets and supporting arms assigned to that battalion.
 - (e) Enter appropriate recon net in order to maintain contact with recon team observing the objective area.
- (2) RR Company/Platoon will be committed only by the Commanding General or his designated representative.
- (3) Prior to commitment RR Company/Platoon will receive detailed brief by G-3 representative.
- (4) Anticipated duration of operation about three hours.
- (5) Extraction upon termination of exploitation operations will normally be by helicopter.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 301-68

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Communications

- (1) RR Company/Platoon enter TAC net of infantry battalion exercising OPCON.
- (2) RR Company/Platoon enter net of recon team having observation over the objective area.
- (3) RR Company/Platoon will carry RC 292 as part of communication package.
- (4) DivO PO2000.2 (CEOI)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Report opening and closing of command posts by b. Command Posts. fastest means.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 304-69

Doch

CONFIDENTIAL

lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam 241600H November 1968

Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 304-69

Ref: (a) Div0 5605.1_

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this Order is as follows:

CG FMFPac	2	CG FLC	3
COMUSMACV	5	CO I CORPS ADV GRP	2
CG III MAF	10	CTG 115.1	2
CG XXIV CORPS	2	11th MT BN	2
CG 1st MAW	20	26th MARINES	10

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL YOUNGDALE

S. A. HANNAH

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Armex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 304-69

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL #3

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO. San Francisco, California 96602

7

DivBul 1500 3/TGR/rls

1 November 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Division Schools Leadership Courses, 3d Quarter FY69

Ref: (a) Div0 1500.32

Encl: $\sqrt{(1)}$ Class Convening Dates and Organization Quota Assignments

1. Purpose. To publish class convening dates and organization assignments for the Officer/SNCO Leadership Course and the NCO Leadership Course for the 3d Quarter FY69.

2. Information

- a. Reference (a) established the Division Schools and activated the Officer/SNCO and NCO Leadership Courses.
- b. Class convening dates and organization quotas for the Officer/SNCO and NCO Leadership Courses are contained in enclosure (1).
- c. The following personnel are eligible for assignment to the subject courses.
 - (1) Officers course WO, CWO-2, 2dLt, 1stLt
 - (2) SNCO Course SSgt, GySgt
 - (3) NCO Course LCpl, Cpl, Sgt
- d. The Division Schools are located within the 26th Marine Regiment cantonment (AT 947754).
- 3. Action. Organization commanders will:
- a. Assign personnel to the Officer/SNCO and NCO Leadership Courses in accordance with the quotas established in enclosure (1). Personnel assigned will have a minimum of six (6) months remaining on their tour.
- b. Issue written orders directing Marines to report to the Director, Division Schools no later than 1300 the day prior to the class convening date. A copy of student orders will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Division Schools) to arrive prior to the class convening date.

DivBul 1500

1 November 1968

- c. Ensure that students bring the following items of clothing and equipment.
 - (1) Helmet.
 - (2) Body Armor, Upper Torso.
 - (3) Protective Mask, M-17.
 - (h) Poncho or Rain Suit.
 - (5) Air Mattress.
 - (6) Normal Arms w/Cleaning Equipment.
 - (7) Mess Gear.
 - (8) 3 Sets of Utilities, Socks and Underwear.
 - (9) 1 Pair Boots. (two pairs optional)
 - (10) Toilet Articles and Towel.
 - (11) Poncho Liner or 1 Blanket.
 - (12) Sheets, if available,
 - (13) Bag, Waterproof (WP) or Bag, Duffel.
- d. Provide transportation to and from the Division Schools. Students departing from the preceding course may be picked up at the same time students are brought aboard for the next class; i.e. before 1300 the day prior to the class convening date.
- e. Ensure that all students have sufficient funds to provide health and comfort items during the duration of the course. Unit pay officers may pay students at Division Schools during class breaks or meal hours. Mail should be hand carried to the Division Schools Administrative Office. Mail will not be readdressed and forwarded through the postal system.
- 4. Self-cancellation. 1 April 1969.

Chief of Staff

S. a. Haunah

DivBul 1500 1 November 1968

DATES COURSE NO. CONVENING	NCO 24-68 Syan-18jan	OFF 24-68 Stan-Illen	SNC0 24-58 12Jan-18Jan	NCO 25-68 19Jan-1Feb	OFF 25-68 19Jan-25Jan	SMCO 25-68 26Jan-JFeb	• 1		SNCO 26-68 9Feb-15Feb	7-68	OFF 27-68 16Peb-22Feb	SMC0 27-68 23Peb-1Mar	NCO 28-68 2Mar-15Mar	OFF 28-68 2Mar-8Mar	SNCO 28-68 9Mar-15Mar	NCO 29-68 16Mar-29Mar		SNC0 29-68 23Max-29Mag	ORGANIZATION TOTAL
lst Marines	12	3		13	3	3	12	3	3	13	3	3	12	3	3	12_	3	3	110
5th Marines	12	3	3	12	3	3	12	3	3	12	B	3	13	3	3	12	3	3	109
7th Marines	12	3	3	12	3	3	13	3	3	12	33	3	12	3	3	13	Ŋ	3	110
26th Marines	10	3	3	10	3	3	10	3	3	10	3	3	10	3	3	10	3	3	96
llth Marines	5	2	2	Įų.	2	1	5	1	1	5	1	1	5	2	1	4	1	2	45
НоВи	1	1	ı	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	21
lst Recon Bn	3	1	1	5	1	1	5	1	1	5	1	1	5	1	1	5	ı	1	40
lst Tank Bn	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	14
3d AMTrac Bn	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	0	1	C	1	1	15
lst Med Bn	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	I	o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ħ
lst Mr Bm	1	1	0	0	1	l	1	0	ı	1	1	1	1	l	0	1	1	1	lle
lst Engr Bn	ı	ı	1	0	0		1	1	1	0_	1	1	S	1	1	0	0	1	14
lstShorePtyBn	1	1	Ţ	0	1	1	l	0	ĵ,	J.	1	0	О	1	1	1	1	1	14
7th Engr Bn	ı	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	15
llth MT Bn	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	ı	0.	1	2	1	7	15
9th Engr Bn	1	1	1	2	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	15
7th Comm Bn	1	1	1	Ţ	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	15
TOTAL	65	23	23	65	23	23	6 5	23	23	6 5	23	23	65	23	23	69	23	23	666

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1500 Ch 1 3/TGR/rls 21 November 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 1500 Ch 1

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Division Schools Leadership Courses, 3d Quarter F169

Encl: $\sqrt{(1)}$ Revised Class Convening Dates and Organization Quota Assignments

- 1. Purpose. To transmit a new page insert to the basic Bulletin of 1 November 1968.
- 2. Action. Remove present enclosure (1) and replace it with enclosure (1) hereto.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DivBul 1500 1 Nov 1968

DATES	5Jan-18Jan	SJan-11Jan	12Jan-18Jan	19Jan-lFeb	19Jan-25Jan	26Jan-lFeb	2Feb~15Feb	2Feb-8Feb	9Feb-15Feb	16Feb-lMar	16Feb-22Feb	23Feb-lMar	2Mar-15Mar	2Mar-8Mar	9Nar-15Nar	16Mar-29Mar	16Mar-22Mar	23Mar-29Mar	ON TOTAL
COURSE NO.	NCO 1-69	off 1-69	SNC0 1-69	NCO 2-69	off 2-69	SNC0 2-69	Nco 3-69	Off 3-69	SNC0 3-69	NGO 4-69	off 4-69	SNC0 11-69	NCO 5-69	Off 5-69	SNCO \$-69	89-9 COM	0ff 6-69	69-9 cons	ORGANIZATION TOTAL
lst Marines	12	3	3	13	3	3	12	3	3	13	3	3	12	3	3	12	3	3	110
5th Marines	12	3	3	12	3	3	12	3	3	12	3	3	13	3	3	12	3	3	109
7th Marines	13	3	3	112	3	3	13	3	3	12	3	3	12	3	3	13	3	3	110
26th Marines	10	3	3	10	3	3	10	3	3	Þ	3	3	10	3	3	10	3	3	96
llth Marines	5	2	2	<u>la</u>	2	1	5	1	1	5	1	1	5	2	1	4	1	2	45
HqBm	1	1	1	2	1.	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	21
lst Recon Bu	3	ı	1	5	1	l	5	1	1	5	1	1	5	1	1	5	1	1	40
lst Tank Bm	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	14
3d AMTrac Bn	1	0	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	15
lst Med Bn	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	L
1st MP Bm	1	1	0	0	J.	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	14
lst Engr Bn	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	1	11
lstShorePtyBn	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	l	114
7th Engr Bn	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	Ø	15
llth MT Bn	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	2	1.	1	15
9th Engr Bn	1	1	1	2	1	٥	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	٥	15
7th Comm Bn	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	٥	0	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	15
TOTAL	65	23	23	5 5	23	23	65	23	23	65	23	23	65	23	23	65	23	23	666

ENCLOSURE (1) Ch. 1 (21 Nov 1968) HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

-4/BA/plh

4/BA/pin 4700

4 NOV 1989

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (UER)

Ref: (a) DivO 4700.1G

1. Destroy distorted copies of reference (a) and replace with the attached Order.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FMG, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4700.1G 4/BA/plh 14 Oct 1968

DIVISION ORDER 4700.1G

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (UER)

Ref: (a) MCO 4700.1_ (b) ForO P4000.5_

Report Required: Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (Report Symbol MC-4700-1) par 6d

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To promulgate amplifying instructions for the preparation and submission of UERs, Form NAVMC 10293-SD, in accordance with references (a) and (b).
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 4700.1F.

3. <u>Information</u>

- a. The UER is one of the most vital management tools available that can be employed to assist in the correction of material deficiencies. A field report of a noted deficiency is the first step in the chain of procedures to institute corrective action. Absence of UER submissions on specific material indicates the material is satisfactory.
 - b. Timely submission of UERs will:
 - (1) Accelerate correction of deficiencies in materiel.
 - (2) Prevent further issue and use of deficient materiel.
- (3) Facilitate the issuance of required technical publications or changes thereto.
- (4) Protect the Marine Corps interest with respect to express or implied warrantys.

4. Responsibility for Submission

a. The commanding officer of the unit in which a reportable deficiency occurs, is responsible for the submission of a completed

DivO 4700.1G 14 Oct 1968

report on that deficency. Commanding officers will inform all personnel concerned of the importance of these reports and of the necessity for their prompt submission.

- b. When materiel deficiencies cannot be appropriately analyzed at a given maintenance level, the maintenance activity supporting that level should be informed in order that a more detailed investigation may be conducted prior to submission of the UER. This will normally result in a more accurate evaluation of the deficiency, thereby facilitating expeditious corrective action.
- 5. Reporting Criteria, A UER shall be submitted when a deficiency in material occurs as a result of:
- a. Improper design of items or components considered necessary for proper operation, maintenance, or handling of the material.
 - b. Faulty materiel or poor workmanship.
- c. Excessive wear or deterioration for the period of time and for the conditions under which the item was in use or on hand.
 - d. A condition constituting a hazard to personnel or materiel.
- e. Unsatisfactory operation or performance of equipment in the course of normal operations.
- f. Erroneous instructions or discrepancies in content of technical publications.
- g. Circumstances other than those indicated herein, but considered to be of sufficient importance to warrant reporting.
- 6. Action. UERs (Form NAVMC 10293-SD, hef 8-59) will be submitted only for Fleet Marine Force type equipment, including clothing and textile items. These reports will be prepared in sufficient quantity to permit the following distribution:
- a. The original and two copies, including enclosures, will be sent directly to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code CSY) after the UER has been processed through the division special staff officer having cognizance over the item for which a UER is being submitted. A letter of transmittal is not required.
- b. Upon approval of the division special staff officer having cognizance over the item for which a UER is being submitted, and after having forwarded an original and two copies to the Commandant

DivO 4700.1G 14 Oct 1968

of the Marine Corps (Code CSY) provide five additional copies, with enclosures, to this Headquarters (G-4) for forwarding to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code CSY) via command channels. A letter of transmittal will be provided for each copy and will include a statement setting forth the date upon which the original and two copies were mailed directly to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code CSY).

- c. Division special staff officers having cognizance over the item for which a UER is being submitted will provide any data gathered on like deficiencies within the Division to the Assistant Chief of Staff, 4-4. This information will be considered in the forwarding endorsement via the chain of command.
- d. Report symbol MC-4700-l is assigned to all UERs outlined herein, regardless of the category of equipment being reported. "MC-4700-l" will be typed in the upper right corner of the form immediately below the word "EXPEDITE" printed thereon. Detailed instructions for completion of the UER are contained in par. 7 of reference (a).

f, a. Hannah S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

HEADQUARTERS

1et Marine Division (Rein), FFF

FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 3410 2/GFW/of 4 Nov 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 3410

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Kit Carson Scout Orientation Course

Ref: (a) Div0 3410.3

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To publish implementing instructions concerning the Kit Carson Scout Orientation Course for the month of November 1968.
- 2. <u>Details</u>. A Kit Carson Scout Orientation Course will be conducted in accordance with reference (a) during the period 25-27 November 1968. The course will be conducted at the Kit Carson Scout Training Center situated at vicinity (At 944781).

3. Action

- a. Students at this orientation course a st be enlisted Marines in the grade of sergeant and below who work with the Carson Scouts in the course of their daily duties.
 - b. Commands are assigned the below quotas for this course:

1st Marines	3	1st Tank Battalion	1
5th Marines	3	3d Amphibian Tractor Bn	1
7th Marines	2	1st Combined Action Group	1
26th Marines	2	2d Combined Action Group	1
		1st Recon Rattalion	1

It is desired that as far as operational commitments allow, the quotas allocated to infartry regiments be evenly distributed among the infartry battalions employing Scouts.

c. Commands will issue temporary additional duty orders directing students to report to the Kit Carson Scout Project Officer at the Kit Carson Scout Training Center no later than 1600, 24 November 1968.

DivBul 3410 4 Nov 1968

- d. Students will report with arms, equipment and clothing sufficient for duration of the course. Billeting and messing facilities will be available for students.
- e. Prior to 15 November 1968, commands will report telephonically or by message to the Kit Carson Scout Project Officer (Division 492), the names of personnel who will attend this course.
- 4. Self-cancellation. 30 November 1968.

S. A. HANNAH

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B" less 12/16/19/37/40/49/50/54/55/57/58/61

Copy to: 1st CAG (1) 2d CAG (1)

HEADQUARTERS lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

13

DivBul 7200 17/JEH/jfk 5 November 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 7200

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Distinction between Foreign Claims, Solatium Payments and Combat Related Claims (MILCAP)

Ref: (a) Div0 7200.3 (b) Div0 5800.2

1. <u>Purpose</u>. To provide information pertaining to the distinction between the settling of claims and the gift of solatium.

2. Information

- a. Directives pertaining to payment of solatium are set forth in reference (a) and Part III of enclosure (2) to reference (b).
- b. Directives pertaining to foreign claims are set forth in enclosure (2) to reference (b).
- c. Directives pertaining to combat related claims are set forth in Part III of enclosure (2) to reference (b).

3. Background

- a. Correspondence received at this Headquarters indicates that matters which should be treated as foreign claims or combat related claims are being administered by requests for excess solatium.
- b. A solatium payment is a token of sympathy for a personal or property loss. It is a gift and not meant to serve as a final disposition of a potential claim. It should not be used as a substitute for prompt investigation of incidents and expeditious processing of submitted claims.
- c. It should be noted that a claim is to be treated as a foreign claim under enclosure (2) to reference (b) only if it arises from a non-combat activity. A claim whose origins are combat related should be administered according to the terms of Part III of enclosure (2) to reference (b), and will thereafter be processed by the Military Civil Assistance Program (MILCAP) and settled by the Vietnamese Government.

DivBul 7200 5 November 1968

- 4. Action. Organizational commanders shall:
 - a. Review references (a) and (b).
- b. Impress the appointed claims or legal officer with the necessity for recognizing possible claims and for conducting an appropriate investigation whenever our forces cause non-combat damage to the persons or property of Vietnamese civilians. He should also be informed of his responsibility to expedite combat claims pursuant to the terms of Part III of enclosure (2) to reference (b).
- c. Cause an investigation to be initiated immediately subsequent to the happening of an incident from which a foreign claim might arise, and forward the DA Form 1208 within fifteen days of the incident to Foreign Claims Commission 323, Panang, Republic of Vietnam, via this Headquarters.
- d. Refrain from submitting requests for excess solatium payments as substitutes for compensation through Foreign Claims or MILCAP proceedings.
- e. Assure that solatium payments are made within 72 hours of the occurrence of an incident deemed to require such gift.
- 5. Self-cancellation. 31 December 1968.

A. a. Hannah

Chief of Staff

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602



DivBul 1133 54/SCJ/1m 8 Nev 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 1133

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Career Planning Achievement Awards

Ref: (a) DivO P1133.1D (Career advisory SOP)

1. <u>Purpose</u>. To provide information concerning Career Flanning Achievement awards pending revision to reference (a).

2. Background

- a. Section VI of reference (a) discusses Career Advisory achievement Awards and establishes a revolving award based upon number of reenlistment/extension points attained by each unit in each quarter.
- b. In light of the fact that most first term Marines take advantage of immediate reenlistment prior to their actual expiration of active service, normal monthly attrition is only indirectly related to and has little appreciable effect on the end result of each unit's reenlistment program. Therefore, reenlistment quotas will be assigned quarterly based on fair and equitable shares of the Division's optimum reenlistment goal of 50 Marines per month or 150 marines per quarter. Awarding the Commanding General's quarterly trophy will be based upon a unit's success in meeting or exceeding its assigned quota of first term Marines.

3. First Term Reenlistment quota Assignment Procedures

a. Projected quotas will be based upon the unit's enlisted strength as of the month precedity the quarter. Quotas will be promulgated by message at the beginning of each quarter.

b. Example

Division optimum goal (quarter)

Division strength

150
25,000

1stBn, 7thWar strength

Projected quota

1,000 X 150 = 6

25,000

Divid 1133 8 Nov. 1968

- 4. Computation of Points. Computation of points to determine standings will be accomplished as follows:
- a. Each unit's percentage of assigned quota filled will be multiplied by the sum total of years for which first term Farines reenlisted during the quarter. Each year for which a first term Farine reenlists is worth one point. Extensions of two years or more count as a reenlistment for purposes of competition and accomplishment of assigned quota.

b. Example

lstBn, 7thMar reenlisted four first termers while assigned a quota of six for 66 2/3%. One of the four reenlisted for 6 years, another for 4 years and the other two extended for 2 years each.

```
6 years = 6 points (6 yr reenl)
4 years = 4 points (4 yr reenl)
2 years = 2 points (2 yr ext)
2 years = 2 points (2 yr ext)
TOTAL = 14 points
```

Competition points awarded 66 2/3% Å 14 = 9.3 points

c. The scoring system outlined above will allow smaller units to compete on the same plane with larger ones in that their percentages of assigned quotas filled should be high while the larger units should fare better in total man/years. The two separate advantages should cancel each other. The unit with the highest resultant point total at the close of the quarter will be declared the winner.

5. Awards

- a. <u>Commanding General's quarterly award</u>. The Commanding General will present a plaque to the unit making the most significant contribution to the Division's reenlistment program during each quarter. Basis for the competition is described in paragraph 4. Each unit awarded the plaque shall have the unit title and the career planning ACUS name inscribed thereon.
- b. Career Planning Certificate of Appreciation. Commanding officers of regiments and separate battalions may submit nominations for the Cha Career Planning Certificate of Appreciation to the Division Career Planning Officer, in accordance with MCO 1650.11. A career planning MCO must have served in that billet for a period of at least three months to qualify for this award. The award, however, is not limited to career planning personnel. It may be awarded to any individual who has made a significant contribution to the Career Planning Program.

DivBul 1133 8 Nov 1968

- 6. action-commanding officers are requested to ensure the widest dissemination possible of this bulletin, and place continued emphasis on the reenlistment/extension programs of their respective units.
- 7. <u>Self-cancellation</u>. This Bulletin is **ca**ncelled upon promulgation of Division Order P1133.1E (SOP for Career Planning) and for record purposes on 1 April 1969.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

B

DivO 5120.1H 12:JOA:mgt 9 Nov 1968

DIVISION ORDER 5120.1H

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: United States Savings Bond and Savings Deposit Programs

Ref:

- (a) SECNAVINST 5120.3
- (b) SECNAVINST 5120.4
- (c) FMFPac0 5120.1
- (d) SECNAVINST 5120.5
- (e) SECNAVINST 7220.55
- (f) FMFPacO 7220.5

Encl: \(\)(1) Sample Report Format

Report Required: End-of-Month Savings Bond/Savings Deposit Report (Peport Symbol 1DIV-5120/1-12) par 7

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To provide for a continuing United States Savings Bond and Savings Deposit Program within the 1st Marine Division.
- 2. Cancellation. Division Order 5120.1G.
- 3. <u>Background</u>. Reference (a) sets forth the policy and administrative procedures for the promotion of the United States Savings Bond Program. References (b) and (c) set forth the requirements for crediting personnel participating in the united States Savings Deposit Program. Reference (d) administers the guidelines for solicitation of military and civilian personnel within the Naval Establishment to purchase voluntarily United States Savings Bonds. Reference (e) provides detailed instruction for the implementation of the Savings Deposit Program. Reference (f) establishes within FMFPac commands a Savings Deposit Information Program.

4. Information

a. Savings Bond participation is defined as an allotment in effect to provide for the purchase of a Savings Bond.

D 70 5120.1H 9 Nov 1968

b. Savings Deposit participation is defined as an allotment in effect or a deposit made during the reporting month in the Savings Deposit Program.

5. Participation Awards

- à. Reference (b) and (c) promulgated eligibility criteria and awards for commands achieving certain participation percentages as follows:
- (1) Treasury Minute Man Flag (5 x 8). Commands of 1,000 or more assigned personnel with 90% or more participation.
- (2) Treasury Minute Man Flag (3' x 5'). Commands of 100.to 999 assigned personnel with 90% or more participation.
- (3) Navy Minute Man Award. Commands of less than 100 assigned personnel with 90% or more participation.
- (4) Treasury Citation (9 1/2" x 12"). Any command qualifies by enrolling a minimum of 25% of non-participants in the Savings Eond Program during the calendar year. Personnel increasing allotments and new enrollees will count equally toward the annual goal.
- (5) Treasury Citation (8" \times 10"). Individuals who display outstanding leadership or accomplishment in the program, e.g., meeting goals during the annual campaign.
- b. Commanding officers of commands eligible for Savings Bond participation awards listed above should submit requests for the appropriate award to the Special Assistant for Savings Bonds, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Washington, D. C. 20370, via this Headquarters (Attn: Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller), the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, and the Commandant of the Marine Corps. Requests should identify the award for which eligible, the strength of the command, the number of personnel participating, and the name of the commanding officer. When recommendations for individual awards are appropriate, the name of the individual, the organization, justification for the individual award, and the name of the commanding officer must be included.

Div0 5120.1G 9 Nov 1968

c. Replacement of Minute Man Flags. Units maintaining 90% or more participation for at least 10 of the preceding 12 months are eligible to request and receive one replacement with a service star free of charge, on each anniversary of the original presentation. Request for replacement of a Minute Man Flag will be submitted to the awarding agency via the chain of command cited in paragraph 5(b) above.

6. Action

- a. Commanding officers of regiments, battalions and separate companies/batteries will designate a Savings Bond/Savings Deposit Officer as an additional duty.
- b. Commanding officers will institute a continuing Savings Bond/ Savings Deposit promotional program based on, but not limited to, the following:
- (1) Members of the command will be individually counseled and encouraged to participate in both programs. Each individual will be encouraged to select a combination, including both Savings Bonds and Savings Deposits, which best meet his needs and is within his own financial capability.
- (2) Counseling will be conducted when the member joins the organization and again upon promotion to the next higher rank or grade.
- (3) Maximum publication of the benefits of both programs will be made on a continuing basis within each organization to include wide dissemination of all available promotional material.
- (4) Emphasize that the goal of this Command is to achieve maximum participation in the Savings Bond Program.
- 7. Reports. The Division Disbursing Officer will submit by the 4th of each month a monthly Savings Bond/Savings Deposit Report to the Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller, in the format shown in enclosure (1).
- a. When compiling and computing data to be submitted, a separate total will be shown to reflect the amount of participants in the Savings Bond Program (Off/Enl), and the participants in the Savings Deposit Program (Off/Enl); however, the percent of participation reported will reflect the total participation of both programs. If an individual is participating in the Savings Bond Program and the Savings

Div0 5120.1H 9 Nov 1968

Deposit Program. he will be counted in only the Savings Bond Program when computing percentage of participation.

b. This Headquarters will provide units within this Division a monthly progress report of the United States Saylans Bond/Deposit Program.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

Div0 5120.1H 9 Nov 1968

SAMPLE END-OF-MONTH SAVINGS BOND/SAVINGS DEPOSIT REPORT

From: Disbursing Officer, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

To: Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller

Subj: Savings Bond/Savings Deposit Report for period ending

Ref: (a) DivO 5120.1H

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following is submitted:

UNIT	ON BOARD	BUYING OFF	BONDS ENI	SAVINGS OFF		% OF PARTICI- PATION
Hq Co lst Mar lst Bn lst Mar 2d Bn lst Mar	255 1183 1149	20 55 39	199 900 900	4	32 32 45	86% 86% 90.6%
Regt Total	2587	114	1999	24	109	93%
Division Total	2587	114	1999	24	109	93%

HEADQUARTERS lst Marine Division (Rein), EMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1650 7B/DID/and

TICH EULURYIN 1650

Fig. Commanding General So: Bistribution List

Swoj: Additional information for Summary of Action in the case of Heroic Award Recommendations

mer: (a) Divo P1650.8

Encl: /(1) Sample Summary of Action

- 1. Purpose. To amounce the inclusion of additional information in recommendations for heroic swards.
- 2. Information. Upon a review of past heroic award recommendations, it has been determined that when certain pertinent information is included in the summary of action a more descriptive picture of the situation surrounding a hereic action is prejected. Therefore, Figure 3 of reference (a) is modified in that the following additional information will be included in the summary of action for the purpose of establishing a better evaluation of the situation in the case of heroic award recommendations:
 - a. Weather (fair, overcast, foggy, heavy main, etc.).
 - b. Terrain (heavy woods, rolling hills, flat and open, etc.).
- c. Water (if applicable, due to a rescue from drowning, include depth, width, temperature and current conditions).
- d. Enemy Situation (include morale, size, disposition, weapons and casualties, as known).
- e. Friendly Situation (include morale, size, type action and casual-ties).
- 3. Action. Effective upon receipt of this Balletin, unit commanders will insure that the foregoing information is incorporated into all hereic sward recommendations. Enclosure (1) is furnished for information and guidance.

DivBul 1650 11 Nov 1968

4. Self-cancellation. 15 April 1969.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 7B(50)

Copy to: CG, 3d MarDiv CG, III MAF

AWARD RECOMMENDATION
MAYPERS 1650/6 (8-67) S/N-01054902-8160

DivBul 1650 DATE: 11 NOV 1968

			ISTRUCTIONS	utiliva fill in er	dorsements. Attach additi	onal sheets as necessary				
Originating command fil superior.	l in all information	n available and forward to immed	to amplif	y recommendation.	advisements. 71102211 additi					
1. FROM:			2. TO:	Commondia	a Officar					
	ding Office			Commanding Officer,						
2d Bat	talion, 5th	h Marines		5th Marines 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF						
lst Ma:		ion (Rein), FMF								
3. FILE/SERV. NO.	4. NAME (Last,			5. RANK/RATE	6. OFF. DESIG/NOS					
2300111	JAMES,	Michael Lance SOCIAL SECURITY NO.	10, EXP. OF ENL.	Cpl	0311	USMC				
a. STATUS	1		1	mber 1968_	9 May 1968					
REGULAR 12. PERMANENT ADDRESS		444-69-1111	13. PLACE		<u> </u>					
Apt #1			Ì							
Palm Beach V	illas nob Flori	дъ	Mu	skegon, Mic	higan					
West Palm Be	IT	ua	DUTY ASSIGNMENT							
		n, 5th Marines		re Team Lea	der					
15. NAME OF UNIT AT TE	ME OF ACTION/SERV	ICE	DUTY ASSIGNMENT		_					
Company E, 2	d Battalio	n, 5th Marines		re Team Les						
16. NAME OF AWARD RECO	MMENDED		T8.		EEN HONORABLE? (If not,	ittach statement)				
Bronze Star	Medal	TORIOUS TORIOUS	FT RIMOUS	X YES	OF ACTION/SERVICE					
ZO. COMBAT "Y" RECOMME	NDED	21. AREA WHERE ACTION TOOK PI		•	4 February 196	3				
X ves	NO	Thus Thien Prov			A LCOTCOTT TO					
			, capacan and an			-				
Purple Heart	Medal - 1	.5 JULY 1901								
Navy Commend	ation meda	1 - 23 August 1967								
24 DECORATIONS RECOM	LENDED BUT NOT YET	ACTED ON - INCLUDE DATES OF AC	TION/SERVICE COVERE	ED						
						,				
War o										
NONE 25. OTHERS BEING RECO	MENDED FOR SAME	ACTION/SERVICE (Name, rank, serv	ice number, branch	of service and ava	rd reconnended)					
					_					
Corporal Joh	n E. SCHUL	TZ 2242689 USMC - :	Navy Commer	dation Meda	al					
• * *										
26. EYEWITNESSES (Nea	e, rank, service i	number, branch of service - Atta	ch statements as r	equired)						
_										
Captain Kayl	or T. YANC	EY 087708 USMC	ZOBODO TISMO	4						
Private Firs	t Class Ro	bert R. SHERWOOD 2	Jeogge Gora	•						
			many and friendly	strength and dispos	ition, casualties, action	justifying the award -				
27. SUMMARY OF ACTION Then Hedal of Hon	(Include dates,	assignment, location, weather, a		<u>-</u> •						
Weather: Fai	ir with pa	rtial clouds	r all a			-				
Terrain: Hea	avy Brush,	Dense and Swampy	ungie	t computation	with full see	le attack				
Enemy Situat:	ion: Mora	le, good; Company a g mortars, automati	SIZE AC MIT	emoll erms	fire and grens	ades: cas-				
;	usin	g mortars, automati	tra Maarboure	DHOTT OTHE	**************************************	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
m . 1 29	ualties, 23 KTA and 15 WTA Friendly Situation: Morale, good; Platoon size; casualties, none									
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Warmadidaea. (om 14 Flahr	uary 1968, the 2d 1	latoon of	Company E.	2d Battalion,	oth Marines				
		AAMMONTE CEROON NAY	IN AT HISTIW	AA AET THE	TRO Drimon word	nearming a				
		manaitrine a Tamma 1	DOLLIMA OT T	ire irom en	GII OTGII CIII GI GIII	om's rarame				
A		En matera away.	initial	DITLE OF TT	TE SEMPOTOTIVE	Damie a actual				
41	Dua ta tha	tarrain and heavy	nmisn. tue	TR P DAMENT	Mas arrange of	LC OULL ON LOG				
	n 4 4 - 4 - a - a -	the comingeness of	the grailer	ion. Corocr	ST ONLINE OF THE	LO LOCAL LOCA				
er. fearless	lv left hi	s covered position	and charge	d the enemy	position. Ob	livious to the				
		*								
		1			ENCLOSURE	(1) (Over)				

DivBul 1650 NATION 1968 (BACK)

29. I certify that the facts contained herein are known to me.

rounds striking around him, he aggressively ren to within 5 meters of the enemy and knocked out one position with grenades. Having exhausted his supply of grenades he fearlessly exposed himself to enemy fire to catch grenades thrown to him by his comrades. He then proceeded to eliminate the remainder of the enemy positions. His gallant efforts and bold initiative in the face of extreme personal danger relieved the pressure on his squad and allowed them to advance without suffering casualties. Corporal JAMES' exceptional presence of mind, courageous leadership and selfless devotion to duty inspired all who observed him and contributed significantly to the accomplishment of his unit's mission.

ME. RANK, TITLE OF ORIGINATOR	SIGNATURE	E
AMES B. ELLEGETT, LtCol, Com	nanding Officer	
FIRST ENDORSEMENT		
commanding Officer, 5th	Marines	Date: 23 Mar 1968
	et Marine Force, Pacific	.
(1) Commanding General, (2)	lst Marine Division (Rein)), FMF
(3)		
Forwarded, readdressed.		
F16.		
Basic recommendation is concurre	d in. Recommend modifica	ation of recommendation (See attached sheet)
Approval not recommended for t	he following reason(s):	
	_	; ;
	,	
•		KENNETH J. IONG (Signature)
FORWARDING ENDORSEMENTS BY VIA A	DDRESSEE (S)	
A RECOMMENDATION	DATE DATE RECEIVED FORWARDED	RANK, SIGNATURE AND TITLE
		·
DISPOSITION OF BASIC RECOMMENDATION BY AWARDING	AUTHORITY SIGNATURE	DATE
	· ·	
enclosure (1)	2	
	-	

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

73

DivBul 1500 3/RHR/gshl 12 November 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Lessons Learned

Ref: (a) Div0 3480.1A

Encl: (1) Lessons Learned, Month of October 1968
(2) 60 mm Mortar Ammo Storage

1. <u>Purpose</u>. To promulgate to the field the compilation of "Lessons Learned" for the month of October 1968.

2. Background

- a. Lessons Learned from units operating in the field contain items of information that may prove to be extremely beneficial to all units of the 1st Marine Division.
- b. Reference (a) requires that Lessons Learned be submitted to reach this Headquarters by the 4th of each month. The success of this series of bulletins will depend upon timely submissions and the ingenuity and resourcefulness of the submitting units.
- c. Monthly submissions should be in the format in which enclosure(1) of this Bulletin is written.
- d. Lessons Learned are also submitted to the Commandant of the Marine Corps on a monthly basis.
- 3. Action. Commanders are enjoined to give the widest dissemination to the information contained in enclosure (1).
- 4. <u>Self-cancellation</u>. 10 May 1969.

S. A. HANNAH

Chief of Staff

ر ر

> DivBul 1500 12 November 1968

Copy to (2):
Americal Div
XXIV Corps
3d MarDiv
1st MAW
FLC

DivBul 1500 12 November 1968

Lessons Learned, Month of October 1968

1. ITEM: VC Ambush Tactics (III MAF)

COMMENT: On 20 October 1968 a Reaction Company engaged in a clearing operation was ambushed in Lam Dung Province. As a result, there were 9 friendly KIA and 16 WIA. The action was significant in that the enemy personnel dressed in civilian clothes were able to position themselves within 10 meters of the friendly elements. While not a new tactic, this is nevertheless an effective guise for the enemy.

LESSON LEARNED: In light of possible changes in enemy strategy with a possible return to Phase II Warfare, similiar incidents may occur.

2. ITEM: Techniques of using GS (Air Cav)

COMMENT: New techniques of using CS are being found. One such technique is the using of the M7A3 CS granade to foil the enemy tactic of "hugging" U. S. positions in order to thwart our artillery and air power. On occasion, friendly units have been able to lay down a concentration of CS between the enemy and themselves allowing friendly forces to disengage and pull back far enough to permit artillery and air to be employed.

LESSON LEARNED: The technique can work for you too in preventing the enemy from "hugging" your lines. Try it. (The M25A2 hand grenade, and the E8 CS launcher can do the same job; so can air delivered chemicals.)

3. ITEM: Illumination for Defensive Positions and the Killing Zone of Night Ambushes (1st Recon Bn)

COMMENT: When used randomly, the hand illumination grenade and/or trip flare will blind both the enemy and the friendly elements unless some type of reflection device is utilized.

LESSON LEARNED: When setting a night ambush or when emplacing trip flares in front of your defensive position use split-opened C-ration cans or the reflective inside of long range patrol ration packs as reflectors for manually activated trip flares. Rig a trip flare with a pull wire and place the reflective devices between the ambush element or friendly position and the trip flare, aiming the device at the killing zone or the defensive section to be illuminated.

DivBul 1500 12 November 1968

4. ITEM: 60 mm Ammo Storage in Mortar Pits, Fixed Positions (7th Mar)

COMMENT: During the recent heavy rains, fixed mortar pits flooded and caused a large amount of 60 mm mortar rounds to become degraded.

LESSON LEARNED: The use of 55 gallon drums with one end removed proved to be an excellent solution to the problem. See Enclosure (2). Same technique works for other types of ammo too.

5. ITEM: Bridge Security (7th Marines)

COMMENT: Recently during darkness, a large explosive charge, possibly directional, was floated downstream on an "A" frame raft and command detonated directly under the bridge. Extensive damage was done. The incident occurred because the explosive charge, which was discovered upstream, could not be detonated by small arms fire.

LESSON LEARNED: Bridge security units should have high power-direct fire weapons (i.e., LAAW, 3.5 RL, 106mm RR) immediately available.

6. ITEM: Locating Targets for 90mm Tank Gun Crew (7th Marines)

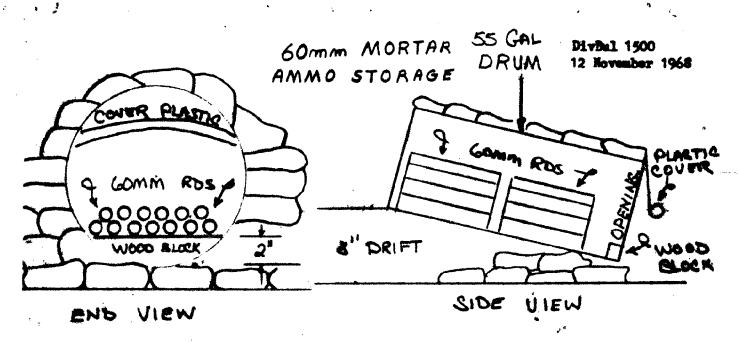
COMMENT: During a recent operation, tanks in direct support of the infantry were given coordinates of known targets to be engaged with the 90mm gun. The time involved in converting map coordinates to actual targets on the ground precluded the tank commanders from reacting quickly to the infantry commander's request.

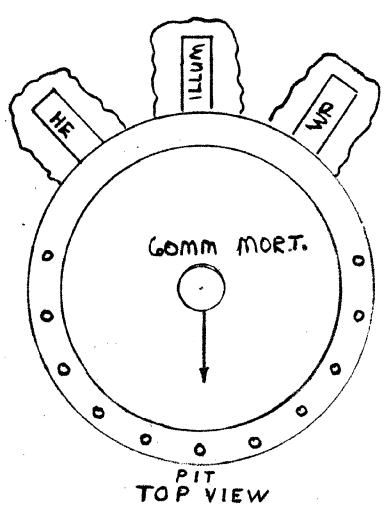
LESSON LEARNED: Unless there is a chance of achieving surprise fire, the best method of locating targets for the 90mm tank gun is to have the infantry fire tracers at the target. Once the tank gunner has the target within his sights, accurate 90mm fire can be delivered in seconds.

7. ITEM: Combat Base Construction (1st Engr Bn)

COMMENT: During the month of October 1968, heavy rains revealed one major discrepancy in combat base construction that resulted in severe drainage problems. Combat bases were constructed with berms around the perimeter formed by earth pushed from within the camp perimeters. The resulting construction left the camp interior lower than the surrounding terrain. The only solution to the resulting problem is to haul a volume of earth back inside the perimeter equal to the volume originally removed to construct the berms.

LESSON LEARNED: Units establishing defensive berms should either haul the required earth to the berm site from outside the perimeter, or push earth outside the perimeter onto the berms around the perimeter. This will preclude having combat bases partially or wholly submerged during monsoon rains. Natural drainage should be considered and culverts installed in the berms.





1003.064ME (2)

HEADQUARTERS lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Div0 1500.344 3/TGR/jjm 14 November 1968

DIVISION ORDER 1500.34A

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Mobile Training Team, Division Schools

Ref: (a) DivO 1500.32

Encl: (1) Mobile Training Team Syllabus

- 1. Purpose. To promulgate information concerning the Mobile Training Team of Division Schools, within the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 1500.34.

3. Information

- a. Reference (a) established the Division Schools within the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF with the mission of providing formal training for selected officer and enlisted personnel in specific military subjects as designated by the Commanding General.
- b. Within the Division Schools, a Mobile Training Team has been formed and is prepared to present instruction in specific subjects, as set forth in enclosure (1). Where practical and feasible and upon the request of unit commanders, the Mobile Training Team will prepare and present instruction in subjects not included in enclosure (1). In addition, the Mobile Training Team is available to conduct unit training inspections.

4. Action

a. <u>Director</u>, <u>Division Schools</u>. Will maintain a Mobile Training Team with an effective and updated training program, as outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Unit Commanders

(1) Will make maximum utilization of the Mobile Training Team to assist in developing and conducting an efficient and effective training program.

DivC 1500.34A14 November 1968

(2) Will submit requests for training/instruction to the Director, Division Schools (S-3) at least two weeks prior to the first day of training.

S. A. HANNAH

Chief of Staff

Div0 1500.34A14 November 1968

MOBILE TRAINING TEAM SYLLABUS

1. WINNING THE PEOPLE

- a. Rules of Engagement. (One hour) A required subject explaining the rules that govern the two-sided war (tactical/pacification) and why a two-sided war is necessary for a complete victory.
- b. Personal Response. (Two hours) This is an explanation of personal response and the individual Marinedsresponsibility with the pacification side of the war. Problem areas between Marines and Vietnamese are also discussed, so that the Marine can better understand the Vietnamese people.
- c. Psychological Operations and Civic Action. (One hour) This is an informational lecture on the use of psychological operations in the propaganda war and the use of civic action projects to better the Vietnamese standards of living.
- d. Individual Responsibility. (One hour) The individual Marine's responsibility in the treatment of Vietnamese civilians, detainees, and prisoners of war is discussed.

2. GENERAL MILITARY SUBJECTS

- a. Code of Conduct. (One hour) The six articles of the code are explained and the communist treatment of prisoners of war and the prisoner of war's shortcomings.
- b. Professional Terminology. (One hour) The proper format for spot reports, medical avacuations, shell reports, and mines and booby trap reports are explained.
- c. Combat Intelligence. (One homr) The procedure of collecting, planning the use of, and disseminating combat intelligence is covered.
- d. Supporting Arms. (One hour) The lecture covers the advantages and limitations of supporting arms available to the Marine Corps. Includes an explanation of the tactical air request.
- e. Forward Observer Procedures. (One hour) This is a review of the correct forward observer techniques to be used in the field.
- f. Combat Leadership. (One hour) A seminar of common leadership problems in Vietnam and a review of good leadership techniques.

DivO 1500.34A 14 November 1968

- go Map Reading. (One hour) A brief review of grid coordinates, thrust points, elevation and relief, intersection and resection, and the compass is covered in this lecture.
- h. Terrain Appreciation and Techniques of Fire. (One hour)
 Marines must recognize the importance of terrain through the use of
 KOCOA. The techniques of fire in the offense and defense is closely
 coordinated with terrain appreciation.
- i. Handling of Detaineds and Prisoners of War. (One hour) The lecture discusses the regulations and correct procedures for handling detaineds and prisoners of war.
- j. Chamical Warfare in Vietnam. (Four hours) This package includes a gas chamber exercise, various types of chemical equipment available, recommended employment methods, and requesting procedure for chemical support.
- k. Quick Fire/Quick Kill. (Three hours) The instruction is on the use of five quick fire positions to fire faster and with more accuracy without siming. Includes one hour of practical application with targets on a 25 meter range.

3. TACTICS

- a. <u>Knewy Tactics</u>. (One hour) The lecture is a discussion of how the enemy operates and common tactics they employ against the Marine Corps.
- b. <u>Tactical Security on Operations</u>. (One hour) Security measures that must be used in the offense and defense when on operations are discussed.
- c. Hole Hunting. (One hour) How to look for VC tunnels and spider traps and the correct procedure to clear tunnels are covered.
- d. Convoy Security. (One hour) The lockure includes the planning of a convoy, individual positions of the security elements, preparation of the vehicles, and action during ambush.
- e. River Crossings. (One hour) How to construct and use river crossing expedients on a small unit level is discussed.

DivO 1500.34A14 November 1968

- f. Land Mine Warfare. (Two hours) The lecture covers all common mines and boobytraps used in Vietnam, how they are employed, and their source. The defense against mines and boobytrap casualties is discussed and special techniques that can be used are explained. The lecture includes a 20 minute film "VC Mines."
- g. Combat Patrols. (Two hours) The lecture is a review of the planning preparation and conduct of patrols. The different types of patrols are briefly covered.

4. WEAPONS

- a. The M16Al Rifle. (One hour) The proper care and cleaning of the weapon is covered. The lecture is a confidence builder for the M16Al. Students will properly clean their weapon during the lecture.
- b. The M72 LAAW. (One hour) Instruction covers the proper care and cleaning, inspection procedure, assembling and firing, and employment.
- c. M60 Machine Gun. (One hour) The instruction covers care and cleaning, firing and correct usage in defense or offense.
- d. 106mm Reccilless Rifle. (Four hours) The lecture covers the assembly, disassembly, care and cleaning, sight allignment, and tempt engagement of the 50 caliber spotting rifle and the 106mm recoilless rifle.

B

HEADQUARTERS lst Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Language Control of the Control of t

DivBul 1133 54/3UJ/lm 15 Nov 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 1133

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reenlistment Report for October 1968

Encl: J(1) Tabulation of Reenlistment Results

1. <u>Purpose</u>. To publish reenlistment results and percentages for the month of October 1968.

2. General Information

a. The Division first term Marine reenlistment rate for the months of May through September 1968 averaged 7.34%. Command interest and a revitalized Career Planning Program produced the below listed results during the month of October 1968:

FIRST TERM	CAREER	<u>TOTAL</u>
15.4%	83 .9 %	31.1%

- b. Enclosure (1) lists the reconlistment rates and relative standings of regiments and separate battalions in each category of reconlistment. N/A on the tabulation indicates there was no attrition during the month therefore it was impossible to compute a reconlistment rate in that category. 0.0% reconlistment rate indicated there was attrition and none of the attrition was retained.
- c. Continued command attention in the revised program will insure attainment of the marine Corps objective of a 20% first term reenlistment rate.
- d. harines within one year of MAS are eligible for early recall them and eligible harines may extend their enlistments at any time during their enlistment. These early recall stments and extensions of 2 years or more are used in the computation of recall stment rates. Therefore, rates can be improved by well planned and managed programs which place emphasis upon counselling personnel within one year of MAS.

DivBul 1133 15 Nov 1968

3. Action

- a. Commanding officers will continue to place emphasis on attaining a Career Planning Program which will provide maximum reentistment of qualified, skilled and experienced marines.
- b. Commanders at all echelons will continue to display and exercise those characteristics of leadership which will inspire their subordinates with a desire to become career Marines.
- 4. Self-cancellation. 30 April 1969.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivBul 1133 15 Nov 1968

OCTOBER 1968 TABULATION OF REEALISTMENT RESULTS

	FIRS	T TERM	CAR	EER	OVERALL				
•	%	STANDING	%	STANDING	70	STANDING			
1st Recon Bn	50.0	1st	100.0	1st	66.7	2nd			
1st MT Bn	33.3	2nd	0.0	19th	25.0	13th			
1st TK Bn	33.3	2nd	100.0	1st	60.0	3rd			
7th Comm Bn	33.3	2nd	100.0	1st	60.0	3rd			
5th War	30.0	5th	100.0	1 st	36.3	9th			
1st EngBn	20.0	6th	100.0	1st	42.9	7th			
3dAMTracBn +	20.0	6th	1.00.0	1st	33.3	10th			
HqBn	18.0 .	8th	85.7	12th	44.4	8th			
9th EngBn	16.7	9th	N/A	1.6th	16.7	16th			
11th Mar	16.7	9th	100.0	1st	21.0	15th			
1st Mar	9.0	11 th	100.0	1st	23.0	14th			
1st SP Bn	N/A	12th	100.0	1st	100.0	1st,			
1st Med Bn	N/A	12th	50.0	13th	50.0	5th			
1st Hosp Co	N/A	1 2 t h	50.0	13th	50.0	5th			
7th Mar	0.0	15th	100.0	1st	33.3	10th			
7th EngBn	0.0	15th	N/A	16th	0.0	18th			
11th M Bn	0.0	15th	50.0	13th	33.3	10th			
1stBn, 26thMar	0.0	15th	100.0	1st	8.3	17th			
3dBn, 26thMar	0.0	15th	N/A	16th	0.0	18th			
TOTAL DIV	15.4		83.9		31.1	n and and 170 and 180 and 1800			

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Div0 5300.20 1/HGG/rgd 15 Nov 1968

DIVISION ORDER 5300.20

Commanding General From: Distribution List To:

Subj: Recurring Personnel Reports

(a) CG FMFPac Spdltr 59/JPO/nhf of 1 May 1968 (NOTAL) Ref:

(b) For 0 3040.1A

(c) COMUSMACV 1tr 25Jul68, subj: Monthly Strength Report (RCS MACAG-08) (NOTAL)

Encl: (1) Monthly Personnel Strength Report

√(2) III MAF Non-Effectives Report

/(3) Monthly In-Country Strength Report /(4) Quarterly Pacific Fleet Strength Report /(5) Average Rifle Company Strength Report

(6) Weekly In-Country Strength Report

 $\sqrt(7)$ Monthly Pay Grade Summary

Reports Required: I. Monthly Personnel Strength Report (Report Symbol 1 Div-5300/2-1) Encl (1)

> II. III MAF Non-Effectives Report (Report Symbol 1 Div-5300/3-1) Encl (2)

III. Monthly In-Country Strength Report (Report Symbol 1 Div-5300/5-1) Encl (3)

IV. Quarterly Pacific Fleet Strength Report (Report Symbol 1 Div-5300/7-1) Encl (4)

V. Average Rifle Company Strength Report (Report Symbol 1 Div-5300/8-1) Encl (5)

VI. Weekly In-Country Strength Report (Report Symbol 1 Div-5300/9-1) Encl (6)

VII. Monthly Pay Grade Summary (Report Symbol 1 Div-530C/11-1) Encl (7)

- To publish instructions for submitting recurring personnel Purpose. reports as required by references (a), (b) and (c).
- Cancellation. Div0 5300.2B.

DivO 5300.20 15 Nov 1968

3. Action. Enclosures (1) through (7) contain reporting instructions for recurring personnel reports. The importance of accurate and timely reporting is emphasized.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 1(25)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Div0 5300.2C 15 Nov 1968

MONTHLY PERSONNEL STRENGTH REPORT

Frequency:

Monthly

As of:

2400 last day of each month

Submitted by:

Regiments, separate battalions and separate companies/

batteries ADCON to the 1st Marine Division

Submit to:

This Headquarters (Attn: G-1)

Due:

Not later than the 6th of the following month

Note: Show Naval Aviators, ground officers and enlisted separately in each category. Show Naval Flight Officers with ground officers. DO NOT show naval aviators or naval flight officers who are TAD from 1st MAW.

Marine Officers Marine Enlisted
NAVAL
AVIATORS GROUND

SECTION ONE

- A. TOTAL MARINES ON BOARD (Physically present and joined on unit diary)
- B. BLANK
- C. BRIG
- D. HOSPITAL (SHIP)
- E. HOSPITAL (IN-COUNTRY)
- F. BLANK
- G. EMERGENCY LEAVE
- H. SPECIAL 30 DAY LEAVE
- I. TAD/DUINS
- J. R&R
- K. ANNUAL LEAVE
- L. UA
- M. OTHER (EXPLAIN) (Note 1)
- N. TOTAL MARINES ON ROLLS (SUM OF A THROUGH M) (Notes 2 and 3)
- O. TOTAL OF-03 ON ROLLS

NOTES:

1. Include in this category assigned Marine personnel who have not been included in any other category and explain. Also include personnel who have joined as of the end of the reported month but who have not been run on unit diaries for various administrative reasons. Of those reported in letter M, show number of OF-03's in parenthesis.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)

#14

	0,5300.20 Nov 19 68			
	FIDENTIAL en filled in)			
	Should be identical to Monthly In-Country Schould be identical to Monthly In-Country School (3) and Pay Grade Summary (Enclosu			Totals
3.	Use the following to check accuracy of Let	er N, S	Section (ONE:
		Of :	ficer GND	Enlisted
Add Sub-	al reported on-rolls previous month report: total joined current month (Section TWO, A) -Total:			
TV	act total dropped current month (Section 10, B): al reported or colls current month:			
SECT	PION TWO	O1	ficer GND	Enlisted
A	NUMBER OF MARINES JOINED (TOTAL)			
	(1) FROM COMMANDS IN WESTPAC (2) FROM COMMANDS OUTSIDE OF WESTPAC (3) FROM OTHER 1ST MARINE DIVISION UNITS			
B.	NUMBER OF MARINES DROPPED (TOTAL)			
	(1) DUE TO DEATH (2) DUE TO MEDEVAC OUT-OF-COUNTRY	etinu nc	5	
SECT	CION THREE	Marin Offic	•	Marine Enlisted
	NA		GND	
As	OVERSEAS EXTENSIONS 6 MONTHS OR LONGER GRANTED AND ACCEPTED DURING MONTH (Show number desiring 30 day leave in pares	nthesis))	
				NFIDENTIAL filled in)
			, ,	

DECLASSIFIED

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

· James Al

Div0 5300.20 15 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

- B. OVERSEAS EXTENSIONS LESS THAN SIX MONTHS GRANTED AND ACCEPTED DURING MONTH
- C. RVN EXTENSIONS CANCELLED DURING THE MONTH
- D. SECOND UNACCOMPANIED TOUR IN WESTPAC (MCO 1300.11E refers)
 - (1) VOLUNTARY (Note 1)
 - (2) INVOLUNTARY (Note 1 and 2)

 - (A) NUMBER JOINED DURING MONTH
 (B) NAGRANO OF ALL REMAINING ON LAST DAY OF MONTH REGARDLESS OF MONTH JOINED (Note 3) (Show date departed CONUS on current tour. date arrived CONUS upon return from previous tour)

NOTES:

- 1. Once a Marine has been given a choice and elects to come to/remain in RVN, and signs a waiver, he is henceforth considered a volunteer. All those who are on a second unaccompanied WestPac tour who do not meet the criteria in 2 below for being involuntary are also considered voluntary.
- 2. In order for personnel to be involuntary, they must have had less than 24 full months between unaccompanied WestPac tours. WestPac is defined as all FMF units in the Far East and all non-FMF units in RVN.
- 3. AA Forms must be initiated immediately requesting reassignment outside RVN. Requests should contain NAGRANO, MOS, current RTD, dates of previous tour in RVN, date last tour outside of WestPac, date current tour RVN began, last outy station and three choices of duty stations.

SECTION FOUR: (To be submitted by Infantry Regiments)

1. Report the monthly average on-rolls and the monthly average effective strength of the infantry battalions and rifle companies under the ADCON of the respective regiment. Show the officer averages to the nearest tenths and the enlisted averages to the nearest whole number. The following format will be used:

> CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Di=0 5300,20 15 Nov 1968 CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

AVERAGE ON-ROLLS AVERAGE EFFECTIVE OFF ENL

BnH&SCo: Co : Co : Cos Co__: Bn Average: BnH&SCo: ೦೦__ಕ Co__s Co_s Co_s Bn Average: BnH&SCo: Co : Co 8 Co : Co___: Bn Average:

AVERAGE INFANTRY BATTALION STRENGTH: (Total all battalions: average strengths and divide by number of battalions.)

AVERAGE RIFLE COMPANY STRENGTH: (Total all average rifle company strengths and divide by number of rifle companies.)

Average weekly rifle company on rolls strengths are to be computed by a daily count of all chargeable and non-chargeable Marines on the rolls of individual rifle companies, to include all MOS's, from the first through the last day of each month. Average rifle company effective strengths are to be based on daily on rolls totals minus the daily non-effectives in each company, such non-effectives to include non-chargeable personnel plus other chargeable non-effectives who are not contributing to the unit's mission such as R&R, TAD, TEMADDUINS, etc. INCLUDE THOSE PERSONNEL WHO HAVE JOINED AND EXCLUDE THOSE DROPPED BUT WHO HAVE NOT BEEN RUN ON UNIT DIARIES FOR VARIOUS ADMINISTRATIVE REASONS.

CONFIDENTIAL (When [11] ad in)

The state of the state of

ENCLOSURE (1)

Carlo Maria Say

4

Div0 5300.20

4650

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

1 - m . . . 1 !

1 · 153的6。"粉"。

Computing a Company's Monthly Average Strength

5270

I/3/7 On Rolls (minus) Non-Effectives (equal) Effective

1Jul

T
H
R
O
U
G
H
31Jul

Total daily on rolls/effective divided by the number of days in the reported month equals the average on-rolls/effective.

620

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)

LA FRANKLE

Div0 5300.20 15 Nev 1968

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

III MAF NON EFFECTIVES REPORT

Frequencys

Monthly

Froms

0001H first day of the month to 2400H the last day

of the month

Submitted by:

Regiments, separate battalions and separate companies/

batteries ADCON to the 1st Marine Division

Submit to:

This Headquarters (Attn: G-1)

Due:

Not later than the 6th day of the following month

Note:

Report is based on Non-Effective Man-Days. A Non-

Effective Man-Day is defined as one Marine Non-

Effective for one day.

Marine

Marine

Officers

Enlisted

IN_COUNTRY NON_EFFECTIVES

- A. R & R (China Beach, etc.)
- B. TAD (Lifeguards, PX Guards, Couriers, etc.)
- C. TEMADDUINS (III MAF, Division Schools, etc.)
- D. HOSPITAL (In-Country) (NSA Danang, Cam Ranh Bay, etc.)
- E. HOSPITAL (Ship)(Off-Shore RVN)
- F. UA (Declared UA while physically in RVN)
- G. BRIG (Confined in RVN)
- H. OTHER (Explain)
- I. TOTAL

OUT-OF-COUNTRY NON-EFFECTIVES

- A. R & R (Hawaii, Hong Kong, etc.)
- B. EMERG LV (CONUS, Japan, etc.)
- C. ANNUAL LV (CONUS, Okinawa, etc.)
- D. SPECIAL 30 DAY LV (CONUS, Europe, etc.)
- E. TAD (Okinawa, Japan, etc.)
- F. THMADDUINS (Okinawa, Japan, etc.)
- G. UA (Declared UA while physically Out-of Country)
- H. OTHER (Explain)
- I. TOTAL

Complete Somewhat Red &

on (Men filled in)

_____ENCLOSUR# (2)

1

SECRET (When filled in)

Div0 5300.20 15 Nov 1968

MONTHLY IN-COUNTRY STRENGTH REPORT

Reference:

For0 3040.1A

Frequency:

Monthly

As of:

2400H of the last day of the month

Submit to:

This Headquarters (Attn: G-1)

Due:

Not later than 1600H on the first day of the fol-

lowing month

Submitted by:

Regiments, separate battalions/companies/batteries

and headquarters companies/batteries of regiments/

groups ADCON to the 1st Marine Division

Note:

Use ON ROLLS Strength. Totals must equal number reported on Monthly Personnel Strength Report (Section one, letter N, enclosure (1)). Locations should indicate where personnel are, not where SRB's

are maintained.

Format:

PART I (USMC)

UNIT			₩ ₩		IN-CO RINES	UNTRY	***TEM 1	IN-CO	TOTAL MARINES			
DESIGNATION	CORPS	PROV	*LOC	OFF	ENL	AGG	OFF	ENL	AGG	OFF	ENL	AGG
1st ATBn	I	Quang Nam	Danang	22	311	333	1	1	2	23	312	335
		Thua Thien	Phu Bai	. 1	77	78	0	0	0	1	77	78
GRAND TOTAL				23	388	411	1	1	2	24	389	413

HOSPITALIZED OFF ENL

PART II (USN) - Same Format as PART I

SECRET (When filled in)

ENGTORUM (3)

^{*}Personnel not In-Country, but on rolls, should be shown in Hq total when unit has split TAOR.

^{**}PCS In-Country are all personnel joined on-rolls.

^{***}Personnel TEM In-Country are those TAD to unit from Out-of-Country command.

Div0 5300:20 15 Nov 1968

QUARTERLY PACIFIC FLEET STRENGTH STATUS REPORT

Reference:

ハマロ ウガル・ベー

FMFPacO 5300.2A

Frequency:

Quarterly

As of:

2400H last day of March, June, September and De-

cember

Submitted by:

Regiments, separate battalions and separate com-

panies/batteries ADCON to the 1st Marine Division

Submit to:

This Headquarters (Attn: G-1)

Due:

Not later than 4th day of the month following

quarter reported on. Telephone report authorized.

Contents:

Number of dependents who presently reside in Pacific Command (which includes Hawaii), by location. Other information required by reference will be provided by this Headquarters. Negative

reports required.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) Div0 5300.20 15 Nov 1968

AVERAGE RIFLE COMPANY STRENGTH REPORT

Frequency:

Weekly

Period:

Friday through Thursday inclusive

Submitted by:

Infantry regiments ADCON to the 1st Marine Division

Submit to:

This Headquarters (Attn: G-1)

Due:

Not later than 0800H Saturday

Format:

AVERAGE EFFECTIVE AVERAGE ON ROLLS OFF ENL

1stBn

Co A:

Co B:

Co C:

Co D:

2ndBn

Co E:

Co F:

Co G:

Co H:

3rdBn

Co I:

Co K:

Co L:

Co M:

AVERAGE RIFLE COMPANY STRENGTH (Total all rifle company average strengths and divide by number of rifle companies.)

Average weekly rifle company on rolls strengths are to be computed by a daily count of all chargeable and non-chargeable Marines on the rolls of the individual rifle companies, to include all MOS's, from Friday through Thursday (See formula page 2). Average rifle company effective strengths are to be based on daily on rolls totals minus the daily noneffectives in each company, such non-effectives to include non-chargeable personnel plus other chargeable non-effectives who are not contributing to the unit's mission such as R&R, TAD, TEMADDUINS, etc. INCLUDE THOSE PERSONNEL WHO HAVE JOINED AND EXCLUDE THOSE DROPPED BUT WHO HAVE NOT BEEN RUN ON UNIT DIARIES FOR VARIOUS ADMINISTRATIVE REASONS.

> CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

> > : ENCLOSURE (5)

Div0 5300.20 15 Nov 1968

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Computing a Rifle Company's Monthly Average Strength

<u> 1/3/7</u>	On Rolls	(minus)	Non-Effectives	(equal)	Effective
Friday	200		19		181
Saturday	213		23		190
Sunday	209		18		191
Monday	208		21		187
Tuesday	207		20		187
Wednesday	210		20		190
Thursday	209		19		190
	1456		140		1316

Total daily on rolls/effective strength divided by the seven weekdays equals the average weekly on rolls/effective.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in) Div0 5300.20 15 Nov 1968

WEEKLY IN-COUNTRY STRENGTH REPORT

Frequency:

Weekly

As of:

2400H Thursday

Submitted by:

Regiments (Headquarters companies/batteries and battalions on separate forms), separate battalions/ companies/batteries ADCON to the 1st Marine Division

Submit to:

This Headquarters (Attn: G-1) in ORIGINAL ONLY

Due:

Not later than 1400H Friday

Format:

Page 2 of enclosure (6). Format may be used at company/battery level; however, reports will be consolidated at the battalion level listing subordinate units as applicable on one form (H&S Co, Co A, etc.)

Definitions:

Effective: Physically present and capable of performing duty as defined in DivO 05300.4

Effective in Rear: Effectives located in unit's

admin rear Effectives in the Field: Effectives performing

with an operating unit in the field

Non-Effectives: Not physically present or fit for duty (Not chargeable, R&R, TAD/ DUINS, UA, Confined, No Duty, etc.) as defined in DivO 05300.4

> C. CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

> > ENCLOSURE (6)

WEEKLY IN-COUNTRY STRENGTH REPORT

								_															
REPORTING	ORG	ANIZ	ATION	:								-	REP	ORT A	S OF 24	.00							- ob
UNIT	<u></u>			70	<u> </u>				ļ			1				NON	-03 B	ILLETS		N O OFF	ON-03 3 BIL SNCO	'S IN LETS	CONFIDENTIAL (Magn Filled In)
TOTAL.																							
L	L		<u> </u>	لسل				<u> </u>	<u>. </u>	<u></u>		1		··		L	<u>L</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				l
													NON										
UNIT	OFF	SNCC	ENL		OFF	SNCO	ENL		OFF	SNCO	ENL		OF F	SNCO	ENL								i
																							:
TOT AT.																							:
		TOTAL	TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL	TOTAL TOTAL	TOTAL FCTAL EFFECTIVES UNIT OFF SNCC ENL	TOTAL ON ROLLS UNIT DFF SNCO ENL TOTAL FCTAL EFFECTIVES UNIT OFF SNCO ENL OFF	TOTAL TO	TOTAL TOTAL FCTAL EFFECTIVES UNIT TOTAL	TOTAL POTAL ON ROLLS CHARGEABLE OFF SINCO ENL OFF SINCO ENL TOTAL TOTAL PCTAL EFFECTIVES IN REAR OFF SINCO ENL OFF SINCO ENL OFF SINCO ENL	POTAL ON ROLLS CHARGEABLE NOT UNIT DEF SECO ENL OFF SECO ENL OFF TOTAL TOTAL FCTAL EFFECTIVES IN REAR OFF SECO ENL OFF	TOTAL TO	PCTAL ON ROLLS CHARGEABLE NOT CHARGEABLE UNIT DFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL TOTAL PCTAL EFFECTIVES IN REAR IN FLEID UNIT OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL	POTAL ON ROLLS CHARGEABLE NOT CHARGEABLE UNIT DFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL POTAL EFFECTIVES IN REAR IN FIELD OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL	POTAL ON ROLLS CHARGEABLE NOT CHARGEABLE ON TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL POTAL ON ROLLS CHARGEABLE NOT CHARGEABLE ON TOTAL POTAL OFF SHOO ENL OFF SH	PCTAL ON ROLLS UNIT TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL CHARGEABLE CHARGEABLE NOT CHARGEABLE OFF SECO ENL OFF	TOTAL PCTAL ON ROLLS CHARGEABLE NOT CHARGEABLE OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL	POTAL ON ROLLS CHARGEABLE NOT CHARGEABLE C3'S ON ROLLS NON UNIT OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL OFF SICO ENL	REPORTING ORGANIZATION: CHARGEABLE OFF SHCO ENL OFF SHCO ENL OFF SHCO ENL TOTAL	TOTAL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL OFF SNCO ENL	REPORTING ORGANIZATION: COTAL ON ROLLS	POTAL OFF SING ENL	PCTAL ON ROLLS CHARGEABLE NOT CHARGEABLE OFF SECO ENL	PEPCHTING ORGANIZATION: COTAL ON HOLLS CHARGEABLE UNIT DFF SHCO ENL OFF SHCO ENL

DECLASSIFIED

Div0 5300.20

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

MONTHLY PAY GRADE SUMMARY

Frequency:

Monthly

As of:

2400H last day of month

Submitted by:

Regiments, separate battalions and separate companies/batteries ADCON to the 1st Marine

Division

Submitted to:

This Headquarters (Attn: G-1)

Due:

Not later than 2d day of the month following

month reported on

Note:

Use ON ROLLS Strength. Totals should equal number reported in enclosures (1) and (4) to

this order

Format:

END OF: 196_

GRADE

NUMBER ASSIGNED

068

05:

048

etc.

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

ENCLOSURE (7)

្សបុរុស្តសុក្សា (។)

1

HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

T

DivBul 3000 3/AEI/mcg 16 November 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 3000

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: MARES/FORSTAT

Ref: (a) MCO 3000.2B

(b) CG, 1st MarDiv Msg 051310Z Nov68

1. Purpose. To update units of this Division on reporting procedures and results of first week of reporting.

2. General

- a. The first week of reporting FORSTAT information proceeded with excellent results.
- b. Problem areas encountered are marrying the MARES to the FORSTAT system.

3. Action

- a. In order to join MARES with FORSTAT each unit must appoint a reports control officer who is responsible for the gathering, screening and processing of reports to the next higher headquarters.
- b. MARES/FORSTAT reports will not be submitted via guard mail. All reports are required to be hand delivered to the Division Reports Control Center.
- c. The largest number of errors occur in the GA and GB cards. Errors are due mainly to incomplete reports and careless processing of optical mark page reader sheets. Units submitting reports must check all cards for completeness and accuracy prior to submission.
 - d. Discrepancies noted on the F, FA and FB cards are:
- (1) The personnel totals on the FB card when added to "personnel present" on the F card did not equal the totals on the FA card.
- (2) The totals on the FA card did not agree with the "personnel assigned" on the F card.

DivBul 3000 16 November 1968

- (3) These errors are largely in adding total figures.
- (4) Prior to submission a check of all addition must be conducted by the reporting unit.

4. Information

- a. A Division Order is being prepared containing a step-by-step procedure for reporting MARES/FORSTAT and will amplify instructions contained in reference (a).
- b. A review of all units' D cards was conducted by the General Staff on 1 November, prior to submission of the initial report. Results of the review were published by reference (b).
- 5. Self-cancellation. 31 December 1968.

A. A. Hannah

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEAD WARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 4066.5 Ch 1 50/GPL/rlm 17 Nov 1968

DIVISION ORDER 4066.5 Ch 1

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Solicitation by Unauthorized Civilian Enterprises

Encl: (1) New page insert to Div0 4066.5

- 1. Purpose. To transmit a new page insert to the basic Order.
- 2. Action. Remove and destroy the present enclosure (3) and replace it with enclosure (1) hereto.
- 3. Change Notation. Significant changes contained in this revision are denoted by asterisks (*) shown in the outer left margin.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

.a. Hannah

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Div0 4066.5 24 Apr 1968

CUSTOM TAILORS

660001 JAMES S. LEE 670129 THREE EAGLES 660002 SANG WOO 660177 SAX S OVERSEAS

BARBER SHOPS

- * 660138 LY TUYET ANH 670043 TRAN NHUT
- * 682046 THANH VAN 670133 TRAN THI TRU
- * 682020 LE THI LONG 670079 BUI HUU PHUC
- * 670099 NGUYEN VAN TAU
- * 680144 NGUYEN VAN TRUONG
- * 680085 NGUYEN THI THU NHUNG
- * 680112 DANG DUY THUAN

GIFT SHOPS

670134 TRAN THI TRU 670222 PHAN VAN MUOI 670226 NGUYEN THANH PHUNG * 682059 HOANG DANG NHON

- * 682048 THANH VAN * 682021 LE THI LONG
- * 680121 NGUYEN THI LONG 670213 NGUYEN THI LE ANH

680004 HUYNH THI HOA 680007 NGUYEN VAN LUCC

- * 682007 TRAN THI THU HUONG
- * 660140 KHIEU THIEN KE
- * 682001 NGUYEN THI QUOC PHAI

LAUNDRY

- * 682063 NGUYEN THI BE
- * 682009 PHAN VAN MUOI
- * 682045 THANH VAN
- * 680123 NGUYEN CHUNG NGOC
- * 680124 HO DINH LUC

682055 LE THI LONG

- * 680125 NGUYEN THI LOAN ANH
- * 680043 DOAN VIET LANH
- * 680126 TRAN THI SU
- * 682043 NGUYEN THI LE ANH 680042 NGUYEN NGOC AN
- * 660071 KONG YONG ENT.
- * 682004 NGUYEN THI QUOC PHAI

LAUNDRY/ALTERATION

- * 682(1) DINH THI MAI * 680105 NGUYEN THI LIEN * 660139 PHAN DINH THIEM
- * 682069 DO VAN NGHI

JEWELRY

660011 CARIBE DIAMOND

BOOK (WAR VIETNAM)

* 660024 HAY & SON

PORTRAIT & OIL PAINTING

* 660076 KIM YONG

ENGRAVING

* 680118 NGUYEN THANH PHUNG

STEAM BATH

* 670046 TRAN THI THU HUONG

PHOTO PROCESSING

660015 SAEHAN PHOTO SERVICE

FLORIST

* 660004 RUSTY'S FLORIST

ENCLOSURE (3) Ch 1 (17 Nov 1968)

HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

> Div0 5100.11B 4/JHH/plh 19 Nov 1968

DIVISION ORDER 5100.11B

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Typhoon/Storm Bill

(a) DivO PO2000.2_ Ref:

(b) Div0 5100.12_ (c) ICCI 3145.1_ (d) ICCI 3145.3_

Encl: (1) Area Damage Control Teams

(2) Area Damage Control Team Assignments

(3) Typhoon/Storm Report Format

V(4) Special Considerations for Employment of Tracked Vehicles

- 1. Purpose. To direct procedures to minimize the destructive effects of typhoons and tropical storms.
- Cancellation. Div0 5100.11A.
- 3. Background. The active typhoon/tropical storm season in the South China Sea area extends from 1 June to 30 November. During the period 1948 to 1962 there were one typhoon and 22 tropical storms in the area from Danang to Hue. Typhoons forming in the South China Sea usually move at a speed of 5 to 10 knots, although speeds of 18 knots have been observed in the Gulf of Tonkin. They are usually slow and dissipate after moving onshore, but the remnants of storms may affect Southeast Asia for several days. Winds of typhoon strength (64 knots or higher) can be expected within 100 miles of storm centers, with lesser but still destructive winds extending 250 miles from the center. Within 100 miles of the storm center dense clouds can be expected from the surface to well above 35,000 feet. Torrential rains may occur over wide areas, particularly over mountains, and can average between 5 and 10 inches in 24 hours. These rains result in flooding along river channels and in delta and coastal regions. One of the greatest hazards of the typhoon is flooding caused by abnormally high tides and high seas which frequently inundate coastlines. This problem is more severe when the passage of the typhoon or tropical storm conicides with the time of high tide. The heights of these typhoon tides may vary from three to ten feet or higher above the normal high tides. Reference (b) addresses the flood procedures to be followed.
- 4. Typhoon/Storm Readiness Conditions. The weather service normally provides relatively long range information on typhoons and tropical storms;

therefore, the 72 hour condition IV warning is employed. In the case of a very heavy rain, flash flooding may result; therefore, attention is directed to reference (b) if this condition develops.

- a. Typhoon/Storm Condition IV. Trend indicates a threat of typhoon/storm within 72 hours.
- b. Typhoon/Storm Condition III. Destructive winds of force indicated are possible within 48 hours.
- c. Typhoon/Storm Condition II. Destructive winds of force indicated are anticipated within 24 hours.
- d. Typhoon/Storm Condition I. Destructive winds of force indicated are imminent.

5. Action

- a. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 has cognizance for the coordination and dissemination of information, establishment of storm conditions, and submission of reports required by references (c) and (d).
- b. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 gathers intelligence pertaining to location, direction and wind velocity, maintains a current map indicating location and path of typhoon/storm.
- c. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 establishes and provides typhoon/storm watch in G-4 section upon setting condition IV. The watch officer is hereafter identified as the Division Typhoon/Storm Watch Officer.

d. Communications

- (1) The Division Damage Control Net (HF) will be activated upon setting condition II. This net will be utilized by all regiments, separate battalions and companies to report typhoon/storm information. The Division Special Purpose Net (FM) may be used as an alternate means as required. Reference (a) refers.
- (2) Prior to setting condition II, routine telephone reports will be made by calling 1st Marine Division 294, 304, 404. Upon setting typhoon condition II, telephone reports can also be made as above or to the 1st Marine Division COC Command Duty Officer. Units of the Southern rector Defense Command and Northern Sector Defense Command report to parent Defense Command.
- e. Typhoon/Storm Watch. A 24 hour typhoon/storm watch will be established at the Division Command Post and in each regiment and separate battalion, Southern Sector Defense Command and Northern Sector Defense Command upon setting condition IV.

- (1) At the Division Command Post, the watch will be established in the G-4 Section upon setting condition IV. The watch officer will:
 - (a) Maintain close liaison with the COC watch officer.
- (b) Inform the G-4, G-3 and the Chief of Staff of all significant reports.
- (c) Receive reports from higher commands and subordinate organizations.
 - (d) Maintain a log of events/incidents and action taken.
- (e) Provide assistance to subordinate organizations when requested to include employment of emergency teams when required.
- (2) Subordinate organizations will maintain a typhoon/storm watch during the period that the Division Command Post maintains a watch. The Typhoon/Storm Watch Officer will report, using the format on enclosure (3), to the Division Typhoon/Storm Watch Officer the following:
 - (a) Progress in preparation for the typhoon/storm.
 - (b) Damage caused by the typhoon/storm and casualties.
- (c) Possible effect of the typhoon/storm on local civilian population and anticipated civic action requirements.
 - (d) Requirements for assistance beyond unit's capability.

f. Preparation

- (1) On receipt of typhoon/storm condition I√ subordinate organizations will commence preparations to:
 - (a) Establish a typhoon/storm watch.
- (b) Muster and equip the area damage control teams as specified in enclosures (1) and (2).
- (c) Review typhoon/storm orders, alert troops to the threat, and instruct troops as to action required.
- (d) Inspect cantonments, bunkers, facilities, drainage systems, culverts, bridges, berms, and ammunition storage to determine areas where immediate improvements are required. State requirements for assistance to G-4.

- (e) Prepare an evacuation plan where evacuation of troop units, optposts, and storage areas appears to be necessary. State requirements for assistance to G-4.
- (f) Replenish stocks of meal, combat, individual and halasone/iodine tablets to a five day level.
- (2) Condition III. Continue preparations to include the general police of the cantonment and facilities. Collect and tie down loose gear.
 - (a) Secure canvas and plastic paulins and tents.
 - (b) Sandbag metal roofs.
 - (c) Fill all water containers.
 - (3) Condition II. Continue preparations to:
 - (a) Activate the Division Damage Control Net (HF).
- (b) Secure furniture and other contents of tents and huts by lashing, strapping, nailing, or sandbagging.
- (c) Report to the Division Watch Officer when preparations are complete.
 - (4) Condition I
- (a) Remove canvas and lower windshields on all vehicles not required for essential business.
- (b) Park vehicles so as to provide the maximum protection from the effects of severe winds.
- (c) All vehicles other than those assigned emergency tasks will remain parked in designated areas.
 - (d) Continue preparations until "all Clear".

g. Safety

- (1) When the wind reaches a velocity to threaten tents: and huts, move troops to bunkers and the sturdiest buildings. Position heavy trucks close to survival huts on the windward side.
 - (2) Restrict the movement of troops to emergency requirements.

(3) As protection against missiles, have troops wear helmets and armor vests.

6. Emergency Requirements

- a. Area Damage Control Teams will be organized as shown in enclosure (1) by the units tasked in enclosure (2). Recommendations on the employment of these teams will be made to the Typhoon/Storm Watch Officer by units requiring the assistance.
- (1) Upon approval of a team employment, the Division Typhoon/ Storm Watch Officer will notify the unit providing the team, detailing the situation and to whom the team leader is to report.
- (2) The tactical chain of command will be the chain of command for emergency operations and the Damage Team/Rescue Team will become under Operational Control of the tactical commander within whose area it is assigned.
- b. Requests for emergency resupply or medical assistance, outside assistance of a Rescue Team, will be submitted as outlined in paragraph 5e(2) and fully justified.
- 7. Special Assistance Requests. There may arise occasions when special equipment and/or assistance is desired due to the situation, but does not require a Control/Rescue Team as such. Requests for equipment or assistance such as Otters, helicopter, LVTXs, bulldozers etc.. should be requested as outlined in paragraph 5e(2).

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

AREA DAMAGE CONTROL TEAMS

1. FORWARD COMMAND POST TEAM

a. <u>Mission</u>. Establish a control point in a damaged area. Control and coordinate area damage control team activity in that area. Receive and forward reports to appropriate typhoon/storm officers. Request assistance as required from typhoon/storm officers.

b. Personnel

- 1 Officer, Captain or above, any MOS
- 1 Staff Noncomissioned Officer, any MOS
- 1 Radio Operator/Driver
- 1 Driver

c. Equipment

- 1 AN/MRC-83
- 1 Truck, Utility, 1/4 Ton
- 1 AM/PRC-25

2. GROUND RECONNAISSANCE TEAM

a. Mission. Conduct ground surveys as directed to determine extent of damages and casualties, location and routes of entry into damaged area.

b. Personnel

- 1 Officer, any rank and MOS
- 1 Radio Operator/Driver
- 1 Driver

c. Equipment

- 1 AN/PRC-25
- 1 Truck, Utility, 1/4 Ton

3. LIGHT RESCUE TEAM

a. <u>Mission</u>. Search for and rescue casualties. Rescue trapped casualties within capability. Report and/or deliver casualties to aid istations. Administer first aid within capability.

b. Personnel

- 1 Staff Noncommissioned Officer
- 1 Hospital Corpuman Second Class or above
- 2 Hospital Corpsmen

INCLOSURE (1)

Divo 5100.118 19 Not 1968

- 2 Drivers
- 2 Enlisted Marines

c. Equipment

- 1 Ambulance 1/4 Ton or larger
- 1 Truck 3/4 Ton 4X4
- 2 First Aid Kits (Unit Ones)
- h Blankets
- Hand Pioneer Tools
- 2 Litters

4. HEAVY RESCUE TEAM

a. Mission. Rescue trapped casualties, clear debris from roads, runways, docks and congested areas; effect temporary repairs to essential routes of communication, perform demolition work as specifically directed and such tasks as may be assigned within capability.

b. Personnel

- 1 Officer, Lieutenant or above, MOS 1302
- 2 Staff Noncommissioned Officers, MOS 1371/1381
- ' 1 Hospital Corpsman 1/C or above
 - 4 Hospital Corpamen
 - 1 Radio Operator/Driver
 - 3 Drivers
- 10 Enlisted Marines

Equipment operators, demolition men and additional vehicle operators as required by assigned tasks.

c. Equipment

- 1 Radio Set AN/MRC-83
- T'Truck, Utility, 1/4 Ton, 4X4 w/1/4 Ton Trailer
- 1.Truck, 3/4 Ton, 4X4 1 Truck, 21/2 Ton, 6X6 w/l 1/2 Ton Trailer
- Ir Litters
- 8 Blankets
- First Ad Kits (Unit Ones)

Heavy equipment as required and available for assigned tasks. Explosives as required for medifically approved demolition assignments.

5. EMERGENCY RESCUE TEAM

a. Mission. Perform emergency rescue missions when conditions do not permit normal rescue operations.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Div0 5100.11B

b. Personnel

- 1 Staff Noncommissioned Officer, NCOIC
- 2 Vehicle Crews
- 2 Hospital Corpsmen

c. Equipment

- 2 Tanks/LVT
 - 4 Litters
 - 8 Blankets
 - 2 First Aid Kits
 - Hand Pioneer Tools

6. MOBILE LOUD SPEAKER TEAM

a. Mission. Provide mobile loud speaker equipment for mass control and/or evacuation.

b. Personnel

- 1 Noncommissioned Officer, NCOIC
- 1 Loud Speaker Equipment Operator
- 1 Vietnamese English Interpreter/Translator
- 1 Driver

c. Equipment

- 1 Portable Loud Speaker Set
- 1 Truck, as required for equipment

7. MEDICAL AID TEAM

a. <u>Mission</u>. Establish aid stations, sort casualties, perform initial medical and surgical treatment and evacuate.

b. Personnel

- 2 Medical Officers
- 1 Staff Noncommissioned Officer
- 1 Medical Record Specialist
- 6 Corpsmen

c. Equipment

- 1 Truck, 3/4 Ton
- 1 Ambulance
- 1 Lister Bag

ENCLOSURE (1)

- 15 Litters
- 3 Blanket Sets
- 2 Lanterns, gas or electric
- 1 Field Table
- 11 Flashlights
- 4 Cans, gas, 5 gallon

4 Cans, water, 5 gallon
Medical supplies and equipment (quantity and type to be determined by Medical Officer unless otherwise directed)

8. MESS TEAM

a. Mission. Develop facilities capable of feeding 200 persons "A" or "B" rations or 500 persons "C" rations and coffee.

b. Personnel

- 1 Mess Sergeant
- 4 Cooks
- 4 Messmen

c. Equipment

- 1 Truck, 2 1/2 Ton
- 1 Trailer, water
- 4 Heaters, immersion
- 2 Ranges, field, M1937
- 4 Cans, 32 gallon
- 1 Bag, lister
- 2 Cans, gas, 5 gallon
- 2 Cans, water, 5 gallon
- 2 Shovels
- 2 Mattocks
- 1 Tent, kitchen w/poles and pins
- l Table, folding, work

TEAM	HOBN	1stMAR	5thMAR	7thMAR	26thmar	11thMAR	lstTKS	3dAMTracs	lstRECO
FORWARD CP TEAM		1	1	ı	ı	1			
GROUND RECON TEAM	1	1	1	1	ı	1			1
LIGHT RESCUE TEAM	1	3	3	3	3	14			
HEAVY RESCUE TEAM					,		-		
EMERG RESCUE TEAM							2	2	
MOBILE LOUD SPKR TEAM	2								
MEDICAL AID TEAM									
MESS TEAM		ı	1	1	1	ı			
TEAM	lstMFD	lst S	P lst MT	let E	NGRS 7th	ENGRS	llth MT	1st HOSP CO)
FORWARD CP TEAM									
GROUND RECON TEAM									
LIGHT RESCUE TEAM			1				_		
HEAVY RESCUE TEAM		1		2	2	2	1		
EMERG RESCUE TEAM									
MOBILE LOUD SPKR TEAM									
MEDICAL AID TEAM	2							1	
MESS TEAM									
-									

DECLASSIFIED

		1, 10, 1,00
(Te	leph	typhoon/storm report format • one reports to 1stMarDiv Watch Officer 294, 304, 404 or COC-G-4)
1.	Uni	.t
2.	DTG	}
3.	Dam	age caused (At 1000 daily and as significant changes occur)
	a.	SEA huts number Damage
	b.	Strongback tents number extent of damage
	c.	Tentage number extent of damage
	d.	(Heads Butler Huts etc.) damage
4.	Cas	ualties number brief description of circumstances (as occur)
		ds - (every 4 hours - 0600, 1000, 1400, 1800, 2200 and 0200 and as cant changes occur)
		Route number between coord and coord tion (trafficability specifying which type vehicles cannot trans- oints - flood mud etc.)
	b.	Culverts, coordcondition
6.	Bri.	dges (Reports due same as roads)
	a.	Bridge name
	b.	Coordinates
	c.	Condition of bridge
lev		Water in feet from bridge road bed or over road bed, is water ising or subsiding.
	e.	Condition of approaches.
7. and		sible effect of the typhoon/storm on local civilian population icipated civic action requirements (as occur).
8•	Req	wirements for assistance beyond unit's capability (as occur).

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR EMPLOYMENT OF TRACKED VEHICLES

1. Special considerations for employment of tracked vehicles as related to readiness conditions established in paragraph 4 of this Order.

a. Condition IV

- (1) Tracked vehicles should not be employed on long distance operations.
- (2) Units employing tracked vehicles reconnoiter the operating area for trafficability of vehicles to high ground.

b. Condition III

- (1) Units employing tracked vehicles instruct vehicle operators to return to base or move to high ground in the AO.
- (2) Restrict any further employment of tracked vehicles to lowland areas.

c. Condition II

- (1) Restrict movement of tracked vehicles in lowlands.
- (2) Restrict employment of LVTs from movement in rivers.
- (3) Direct tracked vehicles to remain on high ground and survey area for avenues of approach for recovery teams.

d. Condition I

- (1) Terminate all tracked vehicle operations.
- (2) Contact cognizant area commanders for permission to use hard surface roads for emergency employment or MEDEVACs.
- (3) Notify this Headquarters of any anticipated recovery operations that might be required upon receiving "all clear".

ENCLOSURE (4)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

P

DivO 5320.1A 1/DCY/rlm 19 lov 1963

DIVISION ORDER 5320.1A

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Monthly Report of Commanders and Staff Officers Billet Assignments

Encl: $\int (1)$ Format of Subject Report

Report Required: Report of Commanders and Staff Officers (Report Symbol 1DIV 5320/1-1) par. 3

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To publish instructions relative to the submission of a report of officer billet assignment.
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 5320.1 and CG 1stMarDiv 011746Z Aug68.

3. Action

- a. On the 25th day of each month commanding Officers of regiments and battalions will submit to this Headquarters (attn: ACofS, G-1) a listing of the officers assigned billets shown on enclosure (1) indicating their grade, MOS, rotation tour date and in the case of commanding officers, executive officers, and adjutants, their office telephone numbers.
- b. An original and one copy of the report will be submitted utilizing the format contained in enclosure (1).
- c. Include after the last billet shown on enclosure (1) the information requested in the case of all field grade officers not already listed by the billets shown in enclosure (1).
- d. Division General and Special Staff Sections will submit changes to officers on board as they occur.

S. A. HANNAH

Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Divo 5320.1A

DECLASSIFIED

```
Commanding Officer
From:
```

Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: ACofS, G-1) To:

Subj: Monthly Report of Commanders and Staff Officer Billet Assignments

(a) DivO 5320.1A Ref:

1. Pursuant to the instructions contained in reference (a), the following report is submitted.

BILLET RANK NAME SERNO/MOS RTD PHONE NO. DIAL	<u> TRS</u>
*CO	
*XO	
*S-1/Adj	
S- 2	
S-3	
S-4	

CEO ALO

S-5

**C0

ENCLOSURE (1)

(SIGNATURE)

* Telephone numbers of CO's, XO's and S-1/Adj ** CO's of all companies/btrys

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602



Div0 1020.1D 1/DCY/mbf 19 Nov 1968

DIVISION ORDER 1020.1D

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subja Uniform Regulations in the Republic of Vietnam

Ref:

(a) For0 1020.1_

(b) MCO P1020.34_

- (c) U. S. Navy Uniform Regulations
- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To promulgate uniform regulations in accordance with the provisions of reference (a), for the members of the 1st Marine Division serving in the Republic of Vietnam.
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 1020.1C.
- 3. General. Pride in personal appearance and smartness in military dress are hallmarks of a Marine. These traditions play a vital role in our operations in the Republic of Vietnam. Slovenly appearance can degrade the value of military operations and contribute to apathetic popular support. Personnel will maintain the highest possible standards of cleanliness, neatness and personal appearance at all times.
- 4. <u>Uniform Regulations</u>. The Uniform of the Day is the utility uniform as prescribed in paragraph 4124 of reference (b) and as modified in paragraph 6 below.

5. Restrictions

- a. Mixed articles of civilian and military clothing will not be worn, nor will various articles of the uniform be worn in combination, other than as prescribed by regulation.
- * b. Personnel are authorized to wear a combination of the lightweight utilities and camouflage utilities. When an individual possesses a complete set of one or the other type utility uniform he will wear a matching utility shirt and trousers.

Divo 1020.1D 19 Nov 1968

6. Modifications

- a. Personnel engaged in flight operations may wear flight suits.
- b. Utility shirts may be removed indoors and out-of-doors by personnel engaged in heavy work. Utility shirts will be worn at all times while riding in vehicles. On no occasion will utility shirts be removed while outside the confines of military bases, except by off-base working parties or recreation and athletic parties when authorized by the officer or NCO in charge. At the discretion of the officer or NCO in charge of personnel engaged in heavy work, the removal of the undershirt is permissible. It is the responsibility of the officer or NCO to ensure that personnel do not suffer from over-exposure from the sun.
- c. Authority is granted for modifying and wearing the standard utility shirt within RVN at the option of the individual. Such modification is not to be mandatory and will be accomplished at individual's own expense. Sleeves of modified utility shirts will be of quarter length and will have a neatly hemmed edge. The modified shirt is the individual's personal property and under no circumstances will it be recovered nor will it at any future date be replaced by any type of gratuitous issue. Unserviceability of such a modified shirt, including reasons other than shortened sleeves, will not qualify for any gratuitous issue under the in-kind clothing system. Replacement of modified shirts, when required, will be at the individual's own expense through a clothing cash sale outlet.
- do The lightweight, standard, or camouflage utility uniform is authorized for wear as the uniform of the day. Sleeves may be rolled neatly above the elbow. Commanding officers will ensure that the lightweight and camouflage utilities are not altered and are recovered upon transfer of personnel. The proper wearing of the lightweight and camouflage utilities is with the trousers bloused, the coat worn outside the trousers and one button open at the neck. The standard utilities will be worn with the trousers bloused, coat tucked in the trousers and one button open at the neck. The Cap, Utility, will continue to be authorized for normal wear. The Hat, Combat Camouflage, may be worn during inclement weather and as a part of the camouflage utility uniform. When worn, the Hat, Combat Camouflage, shall be centered and worn straight with the brim in line with the eyebrows.
- e. Rank insignia will be worn on Utility Caps, centered immediately below the stenciled Marine Corps insignia. Rank insignia will be worn on the camouflage hat above the hat band in the center of the hat. Of-ficers of the Chaplain Corps will wear the Chaplain Corps insignia in lieu of rank insignia.

Div0 1020.1D 19 Nov 1968

- f. The standard utility shirt will be plainly and indelibly marked with the owner's name horizontally centered one-half inch above the left breast pocket. Rubber stamp or stencil consisting of block letters not more than one-half inch in size will be used. For units and personnel without stenciling equipment, neat printing with black marking pen is acceptable. The use of embroidered name tags is prohibited. The light-weight and camouflage utility uniform will be marked similarly to the standard utility shirt except the name will be parallel to the deck and on line with the uppermost corner of the pocket. (For exception see subparagraph 7d)
- g. The Naval Aviator, Naval Aviation Observer, Aircrewman and Parachutist insignia may be worn on the utility uniform by authorized personnel. The insignia will be worn centered one-half inch above the name stamp.
- h. The wearing of the Winter/Summer Service uniforms as prescribed in references (b) and (c) is authorized when prescribed in connection with permanent change of station, leave or R&R.

7. Name Tags

- * a. The dark blue name tag has been designated for the 1st Marine Division. The tag will be plain and show last name only and will be of standard size, 6 cm x 1-3/4 cm, of plastic material, with white letters 1 cm high. The name tag will be affixed over the right breast pocket, centered above the pocket so that the frame of the name tag is parallel to the belt line and the lower left corner of the tag is 1/8 inch above the seam of the pocket.
- b. Name tags will be worn by all field grade staff officers of this Headquarters and by all organizational Commanders that frequently deal with other services and/or civilians. The wearing of the name tag for other officers and enlisted is optional.
 - c. The purchase of the name tag is an individual responsibility. Name tags may be ordered through the Exchange.
- d. Personnel who wear name tags will not mark their names over the left breast pocket as prescribed in paragraph 6f, above.
- 8. General Appearance. Insofar as compatible with operational conditions footwear will be shined and brass will be polished. All items of clothing will be clean and properly maintained. Hair will be neatly trimmed and all personnel will be clean shaven, operational commitments permitting. It is recognized that under combat conditions, standards of appearance must be relaxed where troops lack time, water and facilities; however, when not exposed on a prelenged basis to this situation, all hands are expected to present a neat military appearance. Conversely, this Order is not intended to alter the accepted rules of camouflage in required areas.

Div0 1020.1D 19 Nov 1968

- 9. Responsibility. Commanding officers will ensure compliance with existing uniform regulations and take necessary action to ensure uniforms are clean, neat, and smartly worn.
- 10. Change Notation. Significant changes contained in this revision are denoted by asterisks (*) shown in the outer left margin.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

A STATE OF THE STA

A Man to be to be the answer to the first

B

Div0 10126.1& 3/DRM/mcg 21 November 1968

DIVISION ORDER 10126.1A

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Helmets and Body Armor; wearing of

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To promulgate guidance for the wearing of helmets and body armor by personnel of this Division.
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 10126.1.
- 3. <u>Background</u>. Experience has proven that the wearing of helmets and body armor significantly reduces casualties from most of our enemy's weapons. Recent incidents indicate that Marines are being killed or seriously wounded because this protection is not being utilized. The problems of weight, restriction of movement, and discomfort during hot weather are recognized, but they must be overcome by leadership, indoctrination and acclimatization.

4. Action

- a. The wearing of helmets and upper torso body armor is mandatory for all personnel engaged in tactical operations and by those Marines who may, by the nature of their duties, encounter mines or be ambushed.
- b. In those situations where the wearing of helmets or body armor could prove deleterious to the operating unit as a whole, battalion commanders and commanders of separate companies/battalions are authorized to designate when the helmet and body armor will not be worn. In all cases the decision will be applicable throughout the unit and in no case will the wearing of helmet and body armor be a matter of individual choice.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

#20 (Y)

V B

Div0 1746.2A 1/WmR/rlm 21 Nov 1968

DIVISION ORDER 1746.2A

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Purchase and Consumption of Alcoholic Beverages

Ref: (a) For0 1700.4_ (b) MCO P1746.13_

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To establish the policy governing the purchase, possession, sale, and use of alcoholic beverages for members of this Command.
- 2. Cancellation. Div0 1746.2
- 3. <u>Definitions</u>. For purposes of this order, "alcoholic beverage" is defined as any beverage which contains alcohol. A "packaged alcoholic beverage" is any alcoholic beverage purchased unopened for off premises consumption.
- 4. <u>Policy</u>. It is a military duty for every member of this Command to practice scrupulous moderation in the consumption of alcoholic beverages. Commanders and leaders at all levels are charged with and are expected to assume responsibility for the habits of their subordinates in this regard. Excessive consumption of alcoholic beverages by any member of this Command is not condoned under any circumstances.

5. Authorized Sale and Consumption

- a. Alcoholic beverages will be sold on a drink basis through authorized Division approved clubs and messes for consumption on the premises of the club.
 - (1) Only malt beverages may be sold at enlisted clubs.
- (2) Club managers will ensure that all sales are for consumption within the club facility.
- b. Packaged alcoholic beverages may be purchased by Marines in pay grade E-6 or above from authorized outlets of the Vietnam Regional Exchange Service.

Div0 1746.2A 21 Nov 1968

- (1) The purchase or possession of packaged alcoholic beverages by personnel in pay grade E-5 or below is prohibited. Commanding officers are directed to remove the alcoholic beverage portion of the MACV ration cards of personnel in pay grade E-5 and below.
- (2) Alcoholic beverages will not be allowed in any office or working space, or in the living quarters of personnel in pay grade E-5 or below. Personnel in pay grade E-6 or above who live separately from personnel of lesser rank are permitted to have alcoholic beverages in their quarters.
- (3) Alcoholic beverages are for the personal use of the purchaser and are not to be sold or given to any other person. Personnel in pay grade E-6 or above, in their capacity as hosts, may serve drinks to bonafide guests in pay grade E-6 or above.
- (4) Individual ration cards will be used to control the sale of packaged alcoholic beverages.
- (5) Personnel in pay grade E-5 and below are forbidden to possess a MACV ration card unless the alcoholic beverage portion of the card has been detached.
- c. Organizations may purchase beer for group or unit parties that will be supervised by a local commander. In addition, when the tactical situation permits, commanding officers may authorize the consumption of beer by units that do not have access to established clubs and messes for extended periods. Under these circumstances, the consumption of beer will be authorized only during hours of daylight and will be limited to two cans of beer per Marine per day. Under no circumstances will alcoholic beverages be located or consumed in or adjacent to defensive fighting positions. Commanders are expected to effect a control system to insure strict adherence to the above.
- d. Alcoholic beverages will not be consumed or displayed in ports, airports, aircraft, motor vehicles, streets, or public walkways.
- e. Personnel are prohibited from consuming alcoholic beverages four hours prior to going on watch, patrol, or assuming any other duty.
- f. Other than as provided in paragraph 5a above, nothing in this order restricts the sale of alcoholic beverages, by the drink, in authorized clubs and messes.

DivO 1746.2A 21 Nov 1963

6. <u>Action</u>. Commanding officers will insure that the contents of this order are disseminated, strictly enforced, and systematically brought to the attention of all personnel.

S. A. HANNAH

DISTRIBUTION: "A" AND "B"

3

DivBul 5000 1/RWS/rlm 22 Rov 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 5000

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Availability of the Division Band

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To reemphasize the availability of the Division Band to provide music for units of this Command at appropriate functions, ceremonies, and concerts, including civil affairs/civic action events.
- 2. <u>Background</u>. The Band is available to be used for appropriate ceremonies and troop entertainment occasions. Mess concerts by the Band have in the past been well received by units of the Division. In addition the Band can be an important aid to civil affairs and civic action programs and should be used to the fullest extent possible.
- 3. <u>Information</u>. Due to operational commitments the full Band is not usually available. Two squads are adequate for most functions and are available for most musical commitments. In addition, individuals of the Band have formed a combo on their off-duty time and will be available to play popular music. Transportation should be provided by the using unit whenever possible. Requests to use the Band should be submitted in writing to the Commanding General (Attn: G-1) and include:
 - a. Type function.
 - b. Time and date.
 - c. Any music required.
 - d. Parcon to contact.
- 4. Salf-cancellation: id h is the

A. a. Aleman

Gnief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

P

DivO 4400.19D Ch 1 4/BA/plh 22 Nov 1968

DIVISION ORDER 4400.19D Ch 1

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)

Encl: $\sqrt{(1)}$ New Page Inserts to DivO 4400.19D

1. Purpose. To bransmit new page inserts and direct pen changes to the basic order.

2. Action

a. Remove the present pages 1, 2, 3 of the basic order and page 5 of enclosure (1) and replace them with the corresponding pages contained in enclosure (1) hereto.

b. On page 3, enclosure (1), delete the second sentence from the top of the page beginning with word "Further" and ending with the word "status".

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 4400.19D 4/JMG/plh 16 October 1968

DIVISION ORDER 4400.19D

From: Commanding General To: Distribution List

Subj: Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)

Ref: (a) For0 4000.1E

#Encl: (1) Prescribed Cover Letter for LOGSUM

Report Required: Logistics Summary Report (Report Symbol IstMarDiv-4400/2-4) par. 4

- 1. Purpose. To prescribe the frequency, format and content for the submission of the monthly LOGSUM.
- *2. Cancellation. DivO 4400.19C and OG, latMarDiv msg 280753Z May68.

3. General

- a. Reference (a) directs commanders of the four major commands subordinate to III Marine Amphibious Force (III MAF) to submit a LOGSUM to the Commanding General, III MAF no later than 1200 on the sixth day of each month.
- b. The monthly LOGSUM is designed to provide interested commanders and staffs with an appraisal of the in-country logistical situation. The LOGSUM is basically informational in nature and not an action document, although analysis of information presented may generate the requirement for action in specific areas or emphasize the need for action by higher headquarters. It is expected that potential or existing significant problem areas will be handled through normal staff channels and by usual action procedures.
- c. The LOGSUM submitted by subordinate commands will serve as the basis for the division LOGSUM, as well as providing a means of keeping this Headquarters appraised of the logistical situation and current or anticipated problem areas. Therefore, information submitted should include, but not be limited to, the items of major logistical importance outlined in enclosure (1).

Ch 1 400 5 v 19(8)

DivO 4400.19D 16 October 1968

- 4. Action. The following procedures will govern the submission of the monthly LOGSUM:
- a. A LOGSUM will be submitted to this Headquarters by the commanders of those ADCON units having requisition authority.
- b. The LOGSUM will be submitted monthly in triplicate to arrive at this Headquarters (G-4) not later than the 28th ay of each month and will be "as of" the 27th day. Significant information required to complete the monthly reporting cycle from the 28th day to the end of the month will be telephoned (Ext 304) not later than 1200 on the first day of the succeeding month. Negative reports are not required. Supplemental reports of a significant problem area or equipment/materiel shortages will be submitted at any time during the reporting period as they occur and will not be held for inclusion in the next monthly LOGSUM.
- * c. The LOGSUM will be prepared in the prescribed format and will contain information as outlined in enclosure (1).
- d. Amplifying instructions for reporting of mandatory items of supply and equipment will be promulgated message from this Headquarters on or about the 20th day of each month. It is essential that subordinate commands adhere to the instructions contained therein.
- e. Significant problem areas will be reported in narrative form. Sufficient detail will be furnished to clearly identify the problem area, its scope and impact. A statement of action taken to date, current status and future action or plans relating to the problem area is required. Comments concerning the scope of a particular problem area should indicate the units and/or missions affected. Comments concerning the impact of a problem area should indicate what effect the problem area has on the units and/or missions. Subsequent LOCSUMs will reflect the progress and/or status, plans and actions in any given problem area until that problem area is resolved. Upon resolution, the problem area will be reported as "resolved" and will be dropped from subsequent reports.
- f. For the purpose of LOGSUM reporting, a critical item is defined as "one essential to the support of operations which is in short supply or expected to be in short supply for an extended period".
- g. For the purpose of LCGSUM reporting, a combat loss will be considered to have been sustained when in the opinion of the command involved, an item of equipment is rendered unserviceable beyond economical repairs as a direct result of enemy action. Direct enemy action includes small arms fragmentation, land mines, aircraft crashes and the capture of equipment.

DivO 4400.19D 16 October 1968

5. Change Notation. Significant changes contained in this revision are denoted by asterisks (*) shown in the outer left margin.

S. A. HANNAH Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

Ch 1 (22 hov 1958)

Div0 4400.19D 16 October 1968

5. Significant Problem Areas (Services). A narrative statement of significant services problem areas.

TRANSFORTATION

9. <u>Significant Problem Arcas (Transportation)</u>. A narrative statement of significant transporation problem areas.

MISCELLANYOUS

10. <u>Miscellaneous</u>. A brief barrative summary of major logistical items of commant interest not covered elsewhere in the report. A separate subvaragraph will be used for each item reported.

COMPAT LOSSES

of Appendix A to reference (c), report combat losses of M-16 rifles, oat. .45 ristols, cal. .38 revolvers, cal. .50 machine gurs and M-79 prenade launchers. Report losses of equirment in three columns: Item description, Quantity and Causes. Negative entries are required. For the reporting period concluding on the 27th day of the month, my additional information to be submitted to complete the monthly reporting cycle from the 28th day to the end of the month will be telephoned (mxt 304) not later than 1200 on the first day of the of the succeeding month. Telephoning of negative reports.

FINCLOTURE (1) Ch 1 (22 10 1968)

1/RWS/rlm 5400

7 NOV 1968

Commanding General From: Distribution List Tor

Subj: manning Lovel for Division Headquarters, 1st and 2d Quarter FY-69

(a) CG, FMFPac spdltr 1N/lew over 5321 of 19Aug68 as modified (NCTAL) (b) CG, FWFPac 020109Z/Uct68 (U) (NOTAL)

Encl: V(1) Hanning Level for Division Headquarters by Section

- 1. Reference (a) provided the 1st Marine Division (Rein) with manning level authorization for the 1st and 2d quarters, FY-69. Division Headquarters Sections, and units were allocated their fair share based on the following:
 - a. Review of the previous quarter M/L.
 - b. Review of current T/O's.
 - Analyzation of requests for changes received.
- 2. Enclosure (1) is effective upon receipt and constitutes response to requests for changes submitted prior to date of this letter.
- 3. The entire manning level authorization received by the Division has been allocated. No billets have been held in reservo.
- 4. After reviewing enclosure (1), if appropriate, submit request for changes, with complete justification, to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1. In accordance with reference (b), requests for increases must be accompanied by a request for compensatory reduction. Grade ceilings require that compensatory reductions offered must be of grade equal to or higher than their associated increases. Requests for changes will be analyzed and those approved will be forwarded to CG, Furrac, in the form of a request that the next 1st receive Division manning level be increased or decreased as applicable.

By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

Copy to: CO, HqBn (10)

1ST & 2D QTR FY69 M/L FOR DIVISION HEADQUARTERS BY SECTION

OFFICER	MANDE 08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WC	TUTAL
9903	1	 	†- <u></u> -	1	† ***		- <u></u>		1 1
9910			1	-	1	1		†	1
9911						derekodisak de da da d	1		1 1
TOTAL	1		<u> </u>			1	11		3
enlisted	E/9	E8	±7	E6	E5	E4	此3	E2/E1	TOTAL
0142				-	1				1
3372				1	1				2
3531					1		-	-	1 1
9999	1								1
LATOT	1			1	3				5
G'S MESS &	BOQ								
ENLISTED	HX)	E8	L 7	E6	上5	E4	出 3	£2/E1	TOTAL
3371					3	3	6	3	15
3 381		1							1
4111						1			1
TOTAL		1		7	3	4	6	3	17

ADC'S SECTIO	N	A	-						
OFFICER	08	07	0.6	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
9903		1							1
9910							1		1
TOTAL		1					1		2
enlisted	E9	<u>#8</u>	£7_	E6_	上5	E4	£3	E2/51	TOTAL
0142					1				1
337 2					1 .	1			2
3531						1	1		1 1
E TOTAL					2	2.			-4

CHIEF OF STA	FF'S	ECTION			· -^		• • •		
OFFICER	08	07 -	-06	05	04	03	. 02/01	MO	TOTAL
0130	l				1.		1		2
9906			1						1
9910					1				1
- TOTAL			1		2		<i>i</i> 1		4
enlisted	E9	E8	E7	E6	£5	E4.	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
0141			1	1	1	1	1		5
0142				1	1				1
TOTAL			1	1	2	1	1		6 8

SECTION	~~	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
OFFICER	80	<u> </u>	- 00	2	1	1			4
0102		ļ		<u> </u>		-	1	and the state of t	1 1
0130					and or someoners	The second section is a second section in			1
9906			1	a	1	1	1		6
TOTAL	TALLITY OF THE PAR		1_	2	***********				
enlisted	£9	£8	£7	E6	<u>i:5</u>	<u>ь</u> :4	退3	E2/E1	TOTAL
0141		† - * * · · ·	1		1	1	2	2.	7
TOTAL			1		1	1	2	2	7
LVLAH		-		<u></u>	denoment of the second	4.0.0			•
2 SECTION	ana a babas		4			<u> </u>	100/04		TOTAL
OFFICER	08	07	. 06	.05	04	03	02/01	MO	
0202				2	1. 7.	3	4	1	17
0210			I			11			1
0302/9940	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF					1			11
0805	-					2	7		9
9906			1	,					1
TOTAL		THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUM	1	2	7	77	11	1	29
	-	-							
ENLISTED	E9	E8	E7	E6	_E5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTA
0141		1			1				8
0211		<u> </u>			<u></u>	12			12
0231				<u> </u>	11	2			16
0239		I	1	2					3
0369				1 1	C - COM AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND				1_1_
1441			1,00			1			11_
TOTAL		I	1_1_	3	12	18	6	1	41
	•						in the second		•
3 SECTION OFFICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WÜ	TOTA
0302	100	1-24		3	1	1 7			.9
	4	-		1 1	400000	-			1
0840	-		2		-	,			2
9906					1	1.1.	-300-0-0-0-0-0		1
9910	+	market and a	A		4	a enarolle ama			4
9911	4		2	4	1 5	and the second	4		17
TOTAL	-		J	-	me aproximation of	,,,e, ,,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	1-2		David Careta Allegand
ENLISTED	E9	£8_		E6	£5	E/4	E3	E2/E1	TOTA
0141			1	1	1 1	1.1	4		
0311	1	1			1		1.1		1
0369	1	1		1.4.	1				6
5711	7 	1 1	1		1	9			4
8321	1		ACCOUNT OF THE PARTY OF	************************	4		I		1
8561	1		1		1000				1
8771					1	1	2	The state of the s	4
TOTAL	1-	2	3	4	4	3	7		24

G-4 SECTION		•							
OFFICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
0402				3	3	4			10
4003						1			1
9906			1						1
TOTAL			11	3	3	5			12
	Γ	T							
ENLISTED	E9	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
0141					1		1	1	
0441		1	1		2	6	2		12
3041						1			11_
TOTAL		11_	1_1_		3		3	1_1	16
									e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
G-5 SECTION	James e contra			ege esterate est			·		-
OFFICER	08_	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WÜ	TOTAL
0107				1.1.	ADMINISTRAÇÃO ADMINISTRAÇÃO	3			4
0302					- Amelical Amelica (Constitution of the Constitution of the Consti	~	1		1 1
9906			1			- CANCING CANCING			1
9910			<u> </u>		1		1		2
LATOT			1	1	1	3	2		8
									1
ENLISTED	E9	E8	<u> </u>	intí	1.5	E4	E3_	E2/E1	TOTAL
0141					. 1	1	3	<u> </u>	1 5
0369				2					2
TOTAL				2	1	1	3		17
					1	1	3		17
COMPTROLLER	SECTI	ON		2					
	SECTI 08	ON 07	06		04	03	3 02/01	wo.	7 TOTAL
COMPTROLLER	THE PERSON NAMED OF TAXABLE PARTY.	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR		2				WO	TOTAL 1
CCMPTROLLER OFFICER 3406 9910	THE PERSON NAMED OF TAXABLE PARTY.	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	1	2		03		WO	TOTAL 1 1
COMPTROLLER OFFICER 3406	THE PERSON NAMED OF TAXABLE PARTY.	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR		2		03		WO	TOTAL 1
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL	08	07	1	05	04	03 †	02/01		TOTAL 1 1 2
COMPTROLLER OFFICER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED	08	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	1	2		03	02/01 - - 	W0 E2/E1	TOTAL 1 1 2 TOTAL
COMPTROLLER OFFICER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141	THE PERSON NAMED OF TAXABLE PARTY.		1	2 05 E6	O4 E5	03 1 1 E4	02/01		TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1
COMPTROLLER OFFICER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 3471	08	. 67 E8	1	2 05 E6	O4 E5	03 1 1 E4	02/01 		TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6
COMPTROLLER OFFICER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141	08		1	2 05 E6	O4 E5	03 1 1 E4	02/01 - - 		TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 3471 TOTAL	E9	. 67 E8	1	2 05 E6	O4 E5	03 1 1 E4	02/01 		TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 3471 TOTAL	D8 E9 TION	E8 1 1 1	1 1	2 05 E6	04 E5	03 1 1 E4 3 3	02/01 E3 1	E2/E1	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0341 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC	E9	. 67 E8	1	2 05 E6	O4 E5	03 1 1 E4	02/01 		TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0341 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC OFFICER 0130	D8 E9 TION	E8 1 1 1	1 1	2 05 E6	04 E5 1 1	03 1 1 E4 3 3	02/01 E3 1	E2/E1	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0341 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC	D8 E9 TION	E8 1 1 1	1 1	2 05 E6	O4 E5	03 1 1 E4 3 3	02/01 E3 1	E2/E1	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7
COMPTROLLER OFFICER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC OFFICER 0130 TOTAL	E9 TION 08	E8 1 1 7	1 1 E7	2 05 E6	04 E5 1 1	03 1 1 E4 3 3	02/01 <u>1</u> 02/01	E2/E1	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7 TOTAL 3 5
COMPTROLLER OFFICER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED	D8 E9 TION	E8 1 1 1 1 E8	1 1	2 05 E6	04 E5 1 1	03 1 1 E4 3 3	02/01 E3 1	E2/E1	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7 TOTAL 3 3 5
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141	E9 TION 08	E8 1 1 1 E8 1	1 1 E7	2 05 E6 1 1	04 E5 1 1	03 1 1 E4 3 3	02/01 1 02/01 E3	E2/E1 WO	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7 TOTAL 3 3 5
COMPTROLLER OFFICER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED	E9 TION 08	E8 1 1 1 1 E8	1 1 E7	2 05 E6	04 E5 1 1	03 1 1 E4 3 3	02/01 1 1 02/01	E2/E1	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7 TOTAL 3 5
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 TOTAL	E9 TION O8 E9	E8 1 1 1 E8 1	1 1 E7	2 05 E6 1 1	04 E5 1 1	03 1 1 E4 3 3	02/01 1 02/01 E3	E2/E1 WO	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7 TOTAL 3 3 5
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0341 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 TOTAL	E9 TION O8	67 E8 1 1	E7 06	2 05 E6 1 1	04 1 1 04 2 2 2 2	03 1 E4 3 3 2 2	02/01 1 02/01 E3	E2/E1 W0 E2/E1 3 3	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7 TOTAL 3 3 TOTAL 30 10
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0341 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 TOTAL TOTAL	E9 TION O8 E9	E8 1 1 1 E8 1	1 1 E7	2 05 E6 1 1	04 E5 1 1	03 1 1 E4 3 3	02/01 1 1 02/01 E3.	E2/E1 WO	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7 TOTAL 3 5 TOTAL 10 TOTAL
COMPTROLLER OFFIGER 3406 9910 TOTAL ENLISTED 0341 3471 TOTAL ADJUTANT SEC OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 TOTAL	E9 TION O8	67 E8 1 1	E7 06	2 05 E6 1 1	04 1 1 04 2 2 2 2	03 1 E4 3 3 2 2	02/01 1 02/01 E3	E2/E1 W0 E2/E1 3 3	TOTAL 1 2 TOTAL 1 6 7 TOTAL 3 3 TOTAL 30 10

CHARACTER CO.	FICE	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTA
OFFICER	08	07	U0	 	V4	1	` 	1	2
0130	<u> </u>	 	 			1		 	2
TOTAL								 	
	l	177.0	1700	TO C	E5	E 4	E3	E2/E1	TOTA
ENLISTED	E9	<u>E8</u>	E7	E6	<u> </u>	3	3	3	13
0141	<u> </u>	11						1	1
0369		<u> </u>		1	2	3	3	3	14
TOTAL	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		2			L	<u></u>	<u> </u>
								•	
FICER PERS			1 70-	T2/	THE	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTA
ENLISTED	E9	E8_	E7	E6_	<u>E5</u>	1 1		 	1
0141			<u> </u>	1	2	1		 	<u>4</u>
TOTAL			<u> </u>	1 1	2			, L	<u>:</u>
									, -
ARDS SECTI						03	02/01	WO	TOTA
OFFICER	08	07	06	05	<u>Q4</u>	1	06/01	 "`-	1
9910					O-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D-D			 	1 1
TOTAL									
	1			n/	127-	177.4	ひえ	E2/E1	TOTA
ENLISTED	E9	E8	_E7	E6_	E5	<u>E4</u>	<u>E3</u>		11
01.11	المسعد عيريو لهر				1	2	3	$\frac{4}{4}$	1 11
TOTAL					11	2		1.4	
SUALITY REL	PURTIN	G CONTR	OL CENTE		-		-0/24	1	m.cm.
SUALITY REE OFFICER 0130	ORTIN 08	G CONTR	OL CENTE 06	05	04	03	02/01 1	WO	TOTA
OFFICER			OL CENTE	05 05	04	03	1		1
OFFICER 0130 TOTAL	80	07	OL CENTE	05 E6	04 E5	03 E4	1	WO E2/E1	1 1 TCT.
OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED			, 06 ,	05			1	E2/£1 6	1 1 TCT.
OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141	80	07	, 06 ,	05 E6	£5	E4_	1 1 E3	E2/61	1 1 TCT.
OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED	80	07	, 06 ,	05 E6	E5 2	E4 2	1 1 E3 3	E2/£1 6	1 1 TCT. 14
OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 TOTAL	80	07	, 06 ,	05 E6	E5 2	E4 2	1 1 E3 3 3	E2/£1 6	1 1 TCT. 14 14
OFFICER 0130 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 TOTAL C FILES	08 E9	E8	, 06 ,	05 E6	E5 2	E4 2	1 1 E3 3	E2/131 6 6 WO	1 1 TCT. 14 14
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER	80	07	. 167	05 E6	E5 2 2	E4 2 2	1 1 E3 3 3	E2/ <u>1</u> 1 6 6 6 W0	1 1 TCT. 14 14
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130	08 E9	E8	. 167	05 E6	E5 2 2	E4 2 2	1 1 E3 3 3	E2/131 6 6 WO	1 1 TCT. 14 14
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER	08 E9	E8	. 167	05 E6	E5 2 2	E4 2 2	1 E3 3 3	E2/ <u>1</u> 1 6 6 6 WO 1 1	1 1 1 TOT. 14 14 TOT. 2 2 2
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL	E9 08	©7	. 06 . 06	E6 1 1	£5 2 2 2	E4 2 2 2	1 1 E3 3 3 3	E2/ <u>1</u> 1 6 6 6 WO 1 1	TCT. 14 14 14 TCT. 2 2 2
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED	08 E9	E8	06 E7	05 E6	E5 2 2	E4 2 2	1 E3 3 3	E2/E1 6 6 6 WO 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 /E1	TCT. 14 14 14 TCT. 2 2 2
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141	E9 08	©7	06 E7	E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 2 E5	E4 2 2 2	1 1 E3 3 3 3	E2/ <u>1</u> 1 6 6 6 WO 1 1	TCT. 14 14 14 TCT. 2 2 2
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED	E9 08	©7	06 E7	E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 2 1	E4 2 2 2	1 E3 3 3 3	E2/E1 6 6 6 WO 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 /E1	TCT. 14 14 14 TCT. 2 2 2
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL	08 E9 08	©7	06 E7	E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 2 1	E4 2 2 2	1 E3 3 3 3	E2/E1 6 6 6 WO 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 /E1	TCT. 14 14 14 TCT. 2 2 2
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL	08 E9 08	07 E8	06 E7	05 E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 2 1 1 1	E4 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 E3 3 3	E2/E1 6 6 6 WO 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 /E1	TCT. 14 14 14 14 2
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL ST OFFICE OFFICER	08 E9 08	©7	06 E7	E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 2 1	E4 2 2 2	1 E3 3 3 3	E2/£1 6 6 6 WO 1 1 1 1	TCT. 14 14 14 14 17 17 17 17 17
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL ST OFFICE OFFICER O130	08 E9 08	07 E8	06 E7	05 E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 2 1 1 1	E4 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 1 E3 3 3 3 3	E2/£1 6 6 6 1 1	1 1 1 TOT. 14 14 14 2 2 2 2 TOT. 7
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL ST OFFICE OFFICER O130 O160	08 E9 08	07 E8	06 E7	05 E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 2 1 1 1	E4 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 1 E3 3 3 3 3 1	E2/£1 6 6 6 1 1	TOT. 2 2 2 TOT. 7 TOT. 11
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL ST OFFICE OFFICER O130	08 E9 08	07 E8	06 E7	05 E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 2 1 1 1	E4 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 1 E3 3 3 3 3	E2/£1 6 6 6 WO 1 1 WO 1	1 1 1 TOT. 14 14 2 2 2 2 TOT. 7
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL ST OFFICE OFFICER O130 O160 TOTAL	08 E9 08	07 E8	06 E7 1	05 E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 04	E4 2 2 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 E3 3 3 3 3	E2/E1 6 6 6 WO 1 1 1 WO 1 1 1	TOT. 14 14 14 14 17 17 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL C FILES OFFICER O130 TOTAL ENLISTED O141 TOTAL ST OFFICE OFFICER O130 O160	08 E9 08	07 E8	06 E7	05 E6 1 1	E5 2 2 2 2 1 1 1	E4 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 1 E3 3 3 3 3 1	E2/£1 6 6 6 WO 1 1 WO 1	TOT. 2 2 2 TOT. 7 TOT. 11

IVISION AL	r mar	OD				-			
OFFICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTA
6707						2	2		4
6708					1				1
9907	. 		1	1					1
9912					1	-0			1
TOTAL			1		2	2	2		7
enlisted	E9	E 8	E7	E 6	E5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTA
0141		1					1	4	
TOTAL							1	1	2 2
DITOR							•		
OFFICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTA
3410							1		1
TOTAL							1		1
enlisted	E9	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTA
0141		+			 			1	1 1
3441		 	1	1	1				3
TOTAL	-	+	1	1	 		 	1	4
MM_ELECTR(NIC O	FFICE	n Bi Chan Chan at thair Eile Ann an Aire A	. 3n. 4n. 10 at 10	garianananananananananan garian ananananananan				
OFFICER	NIC O	FFICE	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTA
OFFICER 2502			n Bi Chan Chan at thair Eile Ann an Aire A	. 3n. 4n. 10 at 10	04	03	02/01		TOTA 2
OFFICER 2502 2805			06	05	04	03	02/61		TOTA 2 3
OFFICER 2502 2805 9906			n Bi Chan Chan at thair Eile Ann an Aire A	05	04	03	02/01	W0 2	TOTA 2 3 1
OFFICER 2502 2805			06	05	04	03	02/01		TOTA 2 3
OFFICER 2502 2805 9906			06	05	04	. 03	02/01 E3	W0 2	TOTA 2 3 1 6
OFFICER 2502 2805 9906 TOTAL	08 E9	07	06	05	04			2 2	TOTA 2 3 1 6
OFFICER 2502 2805 9906 TOTAL ENLISTED	08	07	06	05	04 1 1 2			2 2	TOTA 2 3 1 6
OFFICER 2502 2805 9906 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141	08 E9	07	06	05	04 1 1 2			2 2	TOTA 2 3 1 6 TOTA
OFFICER 2502 2805 9906 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 2591	08 E9	E6	06	05	04 1 1 2			2 2	TOTA 2 3 1 6 TOTA 3
OFFICER 2502 2805 9906 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 2591 2861 TOTAL	E9 1	E8	06	05	04 1 1 2 E5 1		E3 1	W0 2 2 E2/E1 1	TOTA 2 3 1 6 TOT A 3 1
OFFICER 2502 2805 9906 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 2591 2861 TOTAL BARKATION	E9 1 0FFICE	E8	. 06 1 E7	05 1 1 E6	04 1 1 2 E5 1	MA	E3 1	2 2 E2/E1 1	TOTA 2 3 1 6 TOT A 3 1 1 5
OFFICER	E9 1	E8	06	05	04 1 1 2 E5 1		E3 1	W0 2 2 E2/E1 1	TOTA 2 3 1 6 TOTA 3 1 1 5
OFFICER 2502 2805 9906 TOTAL ENLISTED 0141 2591 2861 TOTAL BARKATION	E9 1 0FFICE	E8	. 06 1 E7	05 1 E6	04 1 1 2 E5 1	MA	E3 1	2 2 E2/E1 1	TOTA 2 3 1 6 TOTA 3 1 1 5
OFFICER	E9 1 0FF1CB	E8 1 1 1 07	. 06	05 1 E6	E5 1	03	E3 1 1 1 02/01	WO 2 2 2 E2/E1 1 1 WO	TOTA 2 3 1 6 TOTA 3 1 1 5
OFFICER	E9 1 0FFICE	E8	. 06 1 E7	05 1 E6	04 1 1 2 E5 1	MA	E3 1	2 2 E2/E1 1	TOTA 2 3 1 6 TOTA 3 1 1 5

JINEER OFF OFFICER	ICE 08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
1302				2		2			4
TOTAL				2'		2			4
enlisted	E9	E8	E7	E6_	₽ 5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
0141					NA COLONIA	1	<u> </u>	1	1 2
1349		1	,						11
13.79	1								11_
1/11						·	1		1
TOTAL	1	1				1	1	1	5_

D SERVICE			~/	Λe.	1 04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
OFF ICER	.0 8	07	06	1 02	04	<u> </u>	02/01	 "	1 10 100
3302					1		1	<u> </u>	2
TOTAL					1		1	<u> </u>	3
enlisted	E 9	E 8	E7	E6_	E5_	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
0141						1			1 1
3371					2			<u> </u>	2
3381	1	2.3						<u> </u>	1 1
TOTAL	1				2	1	l	<u> </u>	4

INFORMATION	L SER	ICES OF	FICE						
OFF ICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
4302					1		3		4
TOTAL					1		3		4
enlisted	E9	E8	E7	E 6	E 5	E4_	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
4312				1	3	3	1	3	11
4313						3			3
4391	1	1						<u> </u>	2
TOTAL	1	1		1_1_	3	6		3	16

INSPECTOR OF	FICE								
OFF ICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
9906			1				<u></u>		1
TOTAL			1:						1
ENL ISTED	· E9	E8	E7	E6	E5_	E4	E3	E2/ E1	T CT AL
0141							1_1	1	11_
0369				1:					11
TOTAL				1	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	2

OFFICER	.08	07.	06	0.5	04	. 03	02/01	WO	TOT
4405			1	1-22	3	2	5	 	
4409			11	1		 		† · · · · · ·	10 2
TOTAL			1 1	7	3	2	5	 	12
7377 7 cm cm									1
ENLISTED	<u>F9</u>	<u>E8.</u>	E7_	<u>B6</u>	E5	<u>E4</u>	E3	B2 /E4	TOT
0121			1	2	2	6	2		14
0122					1_1_			CHICAGO CONTRACTOR CON	1
TOTAL		1_1_	1"	2	3	6	2		15
FOR TRANS		ffice					. •		
OFFICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOT
3502				1 1	1		1		2
3510						1			1
TOTAL				1		1	9.		3
enlisted	E9	18 8	5007	702	130				
0141°	27	1.20	E7	<u> 136</u>	<u>F5</u>	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOT.
3516	1	 	4		-		<u> </u>		2
3537					 				2
TOTAL	1	_	1		1	ļ	ļ		1
		· · · ·		•		4	1 1	1	5
NANCE OF		1 ~~ -		r	~				
OFFICER 2002	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOT
		 	 						1
2040 TOTAL		 			-	1			1 1
TOLAU	***************************************			1				-	2
enlisted	E9	E8	E 7	E)6	E5	E4	E37	E2/E1:	TOTA
2149				1 .				224/23	1 1
2311				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	1			2
3041			-		 	1			
TOTAL				1	1	2			
		<u> </u>		ريد ريد تأخير سنج د		<u> </u>	t		4
CIAL SERV	ICES 08	07	06	05	I 04	1 07	00/04		
-0130		 			04	03	02/01	WO	TOTA
9910					.31	-		1	
9911	-				11			-	
FOT AL					1	 	1	A	1 3
					 	 	 ' 	1	
enlisted	E9	E 8	E7	E 6	_E5	E4	E3	E2/E1:	m cm r
0141						1 24	 ""	2	TOTA
2531							3	<u> </u>	2 6 2
3041							2		<u> </u>
3051						1	╁┈╧┈┤	1	<u> </u>
3516						 	1		2
4111					1	1	 		9:
8231			1	1	9		 	·	2
		ايسسيرسيرا					L		44_
8921	-	1	H	2					3

V.Terento									· . · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
DOPE TO PR	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
7000	. 00.			4		2	2		5
	<u> </u>								1
9908			سانند			 	-		
TOTAL	l	i	1_1_	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	2		

ENT. TST ED	E9	E8	E7	E 6	E5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
3041				1	11	2	11		5
3091	1	1							2
TOTAL	1	1		1:	1	2	<u> </u>	<u>'l </u>	

AREER PLANN OFFICER		A7 1	06	06	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
	0 8	<u> </u>			 	1	1 0 2 / 0 .		1:
9910							 	<u> </u>	1
TOTAL				1			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
enl isted	T&O	E8	E7	E 6	E5	E4	E3:	E2/E1	TOTA
O444:							1)		1
MOR AT	* * * * * * *						1		1

CHAPLAIN					-				
ENLISTED	E9	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	_E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
01/41					11	1!		1:	3
TOTAL					1	11	<u></u>		3

DIVISION HEADQUARTERS (OFFICERS)

RECAPITULATION BY MOS

MOS	GEN	COL	LTC OL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	CWO/WO	TOTAL
0102			2	1	1			4
0107			1		3.			4
0130			.1	3.	91	. 4	4	13
0160						1		1
0202		1	2	7	3	4	1	17
0210					* 1			1
0302			3	1	2	5		11
0402			3	3	4			10
0430			11	11				
0805					. 2	7		. 9
0840			1					2 9 1 4 1 2 3 5 2
1302			2		2			4
2002			1					1
2040					1			1
2502			1	1				2
2805			.1	1		1		3
3002			1		2	2		5
3302				1		11		2
3406					1			1
3410						1		1
3502			1			1		1 2
3510					1			1
4003					1			1
4302				1		3		4
4405				3	2	5		10
4409		1	1					2
6707					2	2		4
6708			, ,	11				4
9903	2							2
9906		9						9
9907		1						1° 2 9
9908		1						1
9910		1	1	3	3	2		10
9911				4		2		6
9912			· ·	1				1
POTAL	2	13	23	32	32	41	5	148

Enclosure (1)

DIVISION HEADQUARTERS (ENLISTED)

RECAPITULATION BY MOS

MOS	E9	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E1/E1	TOTAL
0121		1	1	2	2	. 8			14
0122					11				1
0141		2	4	7	19.	. 21	31	32	116
0142			,		3				3
0161		1	1	4	.10	22	1.9	17	74
0211						12			12
0231			,		. 11.	2	3		16
0239			1 .	. 2	* * . * .			, , ,	3
0311.							1		1
0369	1	1		9					11
0431		2		2	3	4 .			12
0441.		1.	1.		. 2	. 6	2		112
1349		1							. 1
1379	1								1
1411							1		1
1441		1 54 Page 14 1 1				1			11
2149				1					11
2311	1, 1, 1, 1,				1.				2
2591	1				4	* to to 2 * * * *			. 1
2861	Chicker For Fichigan	. 1.	, in a state in						. 1
3.041		g da da dagday san	1 - 1 /2 + - + +		1	4	3		9
3051	والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع	a kalan da taj taj	. In the existence of			1			. , 1
3091	1	1	e a santar e pri						2
3371		and the second second	to be the backer on t		5	3	6	3	17
3372	g to total.		e., , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		- 2	. 1			4
3381	1	1.1	en en en en en en en en en en en en en e						2
3441		رم مید مادر		1	. 4				3
3471.		1	. , .,	1	1	3			6
3516	1		. 1i						3
3531			Salaha Salah		1	1			2
3537			a changastara		1 1		<u> </u>		
411.1.	, ,,,	errania				2	1. 1		. 4
4312				1	3	3	1	3	11
4313						3		<u> </u>	3
4391	1	1							2
5711:		1.	1:		1	1:	<u> </u>		4
8231			1	1	1. 1.	. 1		<u> </u>	4
8321				<u> </u>	1	<u></u>		ļ	1
8561			1					<u> </u>	1
8771				<u> </u>	1	1	2		44_
8921		1	<u></u>	2	1				3
9999	1								1
rot al	8	16	14	37	72	99	73	-55	372 [,]

Enclosure (1)

197 & 2D CTR FY69 M/L FOR HEADQUARTERS BATTALION BY UNIT (Minus Division Headquarters)

Talion he Officer	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
0130							1	1	2
0302				1	1	1	1		4
0402					1	1			2
0430					Complemental Complement		1		11_
9906			1		McMat. 20, 1997.	in the second second second			1
9910		1				4			4
9911				<u> </u>		1_1_	and particular services for the c	CALLSTER TEXTOS INTERNATIONAL	11_
TOTAL			1_1_		2	1 7	3		15_
ENL ISTED	E9	IS 8	E7.	£6	E5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTA
0121					1	1_1_	1,	<u> </u>	3
0141		1			2_	1.3	1	9	16
0369				1					1
0431					2				2
0441		1				1_1_			2
1121				Market Carlos I. Actual			3		44_
1141					N. Der Sie Ballen	11_	<u> </u>		11_
1142				-	Andrew Resident	1 1			11_
1371			<u></u>	A DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF	THE PERSON NAMED IN		4		44_
5711							-		11_
8911			1_1_			_			1
9999	1_1_						<u> </u>		1_
TOTAL	1 1	2	1_1_	2	6	1_7_		<u> </u>	37

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

COMPANY HEAD	QUART:	ERS		•					
OFFICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
0302					1	1			2
TOTAL					1				2
enlisted	E9	E8	E7	E 6	E5	E4.	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
0141				1	1	1	2	5	10
0369			1						1
3051						11			11_
9999		11							11_
TOTAL		1	1	11_	11	2	2	<u> </u>	13

			nen benedika masa	100 0 03T	1				
EADQUARTERS		MY SECU	KTILA BI	ATOON		0.7	00/04	7.70	MODAT
OFFICER	08	07	- 06	05	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	02/01	WO	TOTAL
0302							1		1
TOTAL							.71		1
								*	
enlisted	E9	E8	E7	E6	F5	E4	E3:	E2/E1	IATOT
0311						4.	11	69	84
0331							2	3	5
0369				f-		1			1
TOTAL				1		4	13	72	90

ND				1 2 7		0.7	00/04	1.70	TO COD AT
OFFICER	08.	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTA
5502								1 1	
TOTAL						-	·	 1	 1
ENLISTED	E9.	. E 8	E7	E)6	E 5	E4	E3	E2/E11	TOTA
5511						1			1
5519	7								1
5534					1	2	1	1	5
5536						1			1'
5537					1	2	1	2	6
5541					1.	2	4	2	9
5543						2			2
5544						2		1	3
5546						- 2	2	2	6
5547						1	2		3
5561						2			2
5563						2	2		4
5581				1					1
5591						2	3	18	23
5593						2	2		4.
TOTAL	1	-	l l	1	3	23	17	26	71

SERVICE COMPANY

COMPANY HEAD	QUART	ERS						- 	
OFFICER .	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
0302		l					1		1
3010						1			11
9910						1			1
TOT AL						2	1	<u></u>	3
enlisted	E9	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4_	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
0141					1		2	2	5
0311							1		11
3051		, i					1		1
- 9999		.1							1
TOTAL		1			i i		1.4	1	1 8

EXC HA NGE		## 12 		•					
OFF ICER	08	07	06	05	04	, 03	1 02/01	V/C	CTAL
,4130	1				1		1		2
TOTAL					1		1		2
enlisped	E9	E8	E7	E6	<u> 135</u>	E4	E 3	E2/E1	TOTAL
4111				1	1	1 2			4
4131			4	5	8	7	9	11	44
4191		1							1
TOTAL		1	4	6	9	9	9	11	49

UPPLY			· · · · · · ·		*******		1 -0/041		T
OFFICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	MO	TOTA
300.2	and the second					1	1_1_		2
TOTAL						1	1_1_		2
				,				70 /7·	
ENLISTED	E9	E8	E7_	<u> 186</u>	.E5	<u>E4</u>	E3	E2/E1	TOTA
2111							-1		2
3041			1	1_	1	4	1 3	3	13
3051					1	<u> </u>	2	3	6
3052	سنسن					. 4	7		11
TOTAL			11	1 1	2	9	13	6	32
									
EPRODUCTION				 			,		
OFF ICER	08	07	06	. 05	04	. 03	02/01	WO	TOTA
- 1502			أخننا	أران المارية				1	1
TOTAL							L	1	1 1
ENLISTED	E9	E8	E7	B 6	. <u>F5</u>	. E4	E3.	E2/E1	TOTA
1521		1;	ta in the property of a	1	4	3	4	4	14
TOTAL		1		1	1	3	4	4	14
111111111						o the line we had he that he		·	
ISBÛRŜING			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· 	<u> </u>	·	·	
OFF ICER	08	.07	06	05	. 04	. 03	02/01	WO	TOTA
3402				1		2	3	8	115
TOTAL				1	1	2	3_	8	15
				.,	- ,				
ENLISTED	E9	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4_	E3.	E2/E1	TOTA
3421		. 1	4	10	1.1.	15	22	37	100
TOTAL		1	4	10	11!	15	22	37	100
OT OR TRANSF	ORT			<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	
OFF ICER	08	07	06	05	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTA
3502							1		1
TOTAL	1						1	T	1
	 	 							
ENLISTED	E9	E 8	E7	E26	15 5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTA
3516	\ <u> </u>		1	1	1	3	3	4	13
		 	 	 	3	7	18	22	50
3531				 		 	10-	+-==-	1 20

CLUBS				1					11
OFFICER	08	97	06	. 05	. 04	. 03	0.2/01	. WO	TOTAL
.9911			والمراوات والمي المراجع المراجع	ta subsequen		1	1		2
TOTAL						1	1		2
ENLISTED	E9	188	E7	E6	E 5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
0369				2					2
41111:					1	3		<u> </u>	4
TOTAL				2	1	3			6

IVISION PHO	OTO .						• • • • • • • • • •	A. P. C. C. C. C. C.	
OFFICER.	.08	07	06	05	. 04	. 03.	02/01	wo.	TOTAL
4602			a washining					1	1.
TOTAL								11	1
ENLISTED	E9 .	E8	E7	E 6	E 5	E4	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
4631				1	3	7	1	1	13
4671			1	1	2	2		1	7
4691		1							1
TOTAL		1	1	2	5	9	1	2	21

FO	OD SERVIC	ES								
	ENLISTED	E9	E8	E7	E6.	E5	E4_	E3	E2/E1	TOTAL
	3371			1		6	14 -	8	1	30
	3381.		. ,	1						1
	TOTAL			2		0	14	8	1	31

MILITARY POLICE COMPANY

OFF ICER	08	07	06	0 5	04	03	02/01	WO	TOTA
9910						2			2
9911:				4.	1	. 1	1		3
TOTAL					11	3			5
enlisted	E9	E 8	E 7	E 6	13 5	E4	E3	E2/E11	TOTA
01.11.	,		1	1	3	1			6
0141					1		1	1	3
0311					1	9	18	109	137
0369			1	3					4
2531							2	2	4
3531							4		4
9999		1							1
TOTAL		1	2	4	5	10	25	112	159

COMMUNICATION COMPANY

OFFICER	08	07	06	05	.04	.03	02/01	WO	TOTAL
2502					. 1.	5	5		11
2805								2	2
TOTAL					1	5	5	2 2	13
ENLISTED	E9	E8	E7	I2 6	E 5	E4 .	E3	E2/E1	T OT A
0141 -	,	4.13.14.1	and a second second		4	the section of the section of	2	1	4
0849					2	3	3	. 4.	12
1141								2	2
1341							2		2
2511					1	13	11	28	53
2519			1	2		AND MICHAEL SHIPSHAM			3
2531	arye semisarwa mar				2	9	14	25	50
2532						8	13	14	35
2533					5	20	8	5	38
2539			2	2	- FOR LISTELIEF COMMETTER FUNDS TO	A PORC ANNALASE TREE SECTION			4
2542		THE REAL PROPERTY AND PARTY AND				9 .	14	35	59
£ 2549	CONTRACTOR SIGNAL AND CO.	DATE OF STREET, STREET	1]	5.					6 .
2591		2							2
2811					1				1
2812					1	1			2
2814	,					1			1
2815				1	1	4			6
2816					1	1			2
2831	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE				2	23	6		31
2841	MINE GROWE SEASON ASSESSMENT	A CHARLET C. STREET. SAN			1	1	Marrian II., aladys: W resilency on		2
2847					with the state of	4	1		5
2861			A TANK THE PARTY OF THE PARTY O	- CANADA - CANADA	2	ALL LONGERMAN PROPERTY OF		- N. Willia 220 - Williams Manager	5 2
2867				1					1
3041				1		1		1	3
3051	and the state of t					1			1
3 0 52	Considerate Militaria	NO. TO SERVICE STATE OF STATE		ME and on the contract of the		2			· 2
3516			1	AZZZ JEZZERANIO CONTRACTOR	2	3	2	2	10
3531			Marie Committee in Account of the	CTT TO THE WAY TO SEE THE PARTY OF	1	2	2	6	11
9999	1				······································		tire mediana inapeza		10
TOTAL	1	2	5	12	24	106	78	123	351

HQBN(MINUS DIV HQ) OFFICER

RECAPITULATION BY MOS

MOS	GEN	COL	LTCOL	MAJ	CAPT	LT	CWO/WO	TOTAL
0130						/.	1	2
0302			/ 1	2	2	3		. 8
0402		T		1	1			2
0430						_1		1
1502	<u> </u>						1	1
2502				. 1	5	5		11
2805							2	2
3002			The state of the s		1	1	·	2
3010					1.			1
340 2			1	1	2.	. 3	8.	.15
3502						1		1
4130				1		1		2
4602					والمراج المراج المراج			. 4
5502	,							
990.6		11						1
9910					7			7
9911:	,			1	3	2		6
TOT AL		1	2	7	22	17_	14	64

HQBN(MINUS DIV HQ) ENLISTED

NUS	E9/E8	E7	EX6	E5	E4	E3.	E2/E1	TOTAL
0111		1	1	. 3	1			6
121				1_1_	2			3
141	1.		1	6	4	8		38
311				7	13	30.	1.78	222
7331						2	3	5
)369		2	7					9
)43.1					2.			. 2
)441	1				1			. 2
)849				2	3	3.	4	1.2
1121				1			20.59	4
1141					1 . 1		2	. 3
142					1			1
1341						2		2
1371						. 4		4
1521	1		1	1.	3	4	4	14
2111					1	1		2
2311				1	1. 1	T		2
2511				1	13	111	28	53
2519		4	2		i i			3
2531				2	9	17_	27	55
2532		}			8	13	14	35
2533				5	20	8	5	38

MOS	E9/E8	E 7	E 6	E5	E4	E3.	E2/E1	TOTAL
2542			A. V. V. V.	1	9	.14	35	59
2549		1	5					6
2591	2							2
2811				1		<u> </u>		9
2812				1	1			2
2814					1			1
2815			9	11	. 4			6
2816				1. 1.	1			2
2831				2	23	6		31.
2841		T		1	1		10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2
2847					. 4.	1		5
2861				. 2				2
2867			1 1					1
3041.	T.	1	2	f	5	3	4	36
3051		1		1.	3	2	3	9
3052			1	-	6	\bar{z}		13
3371		1	1	6	14	8	1	30
3381		1			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			1
3421	1	4	10	11:	15	22	37	100
3516		2	1	3	. 6.	5.	6	23
3531			1	4	9	24	28	65
3537		 	1				 	1
4111.		 		2	5	 	 	8
4131		4	5	8	7	9	11	44
4191	1.	 -= -	1			1		4
4631		 	1	3.	7	1	1	13
4671.		1	1	2	2		1	7
4691	1	1		1				1
5511			-		1		1	1
5519	11		-					4
5534		-		1	2	1	1 7	5
5536		†		 	1			1
5537	1		-	1	2	1	2	6
5541				7	2	4	2	9
5543		1			2		Ţ -	2
5544				-	2		1	3
5546		1			2	2	2	
5546 5547					1	2 2		<u>6</u> 3
5611			1				1	2
5563		 -	1	 	2	2		4
5581		1	1_1_	1				7
5591		 -	-	-	2	3	18	23
5593	 	 			2	2	 	4
571 ti			1		CACHE TOTAL			4:
3911		1		-	*********			1
1999	1		 		ar and American Con-	 		1
L1.7, 7		:			***************************************			
TOTAL	16	20	43-	80	229	223	#â1	1041

Enclosure (1)

Preventive Medicine Section

lst Medical Battalion

lst Marine Division (Rein) FMF

FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

00:wpc 6010.1 7 November 1958

From: Preventive Redicine Officer, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF To: Division Surgeon, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Report of activities of the 1st Marine Division Preventive Medicine Unit for October 1968

I. October was a very busy month for the Preventive Medicine Section. The shift of units from Phu Bai to DaWang and the concomitant problems associated with such moves required the utmost vigilance to assure continuance of the high health standards of the lst Marine Division.

A torrential rain associated with a tropical storm dumped 41 inches on the DaNang area. Hany facilities were heavily flooded. Extra special attention was given to the water production points to assure a continued, safe water supply.

The village of Len Co was visited to determine what environmental health problems associated with the "New Life Hamlet" posed a threat to one of the 1st Marine Division battalions in the area. The battalion medical officer was alarmed. There were several major problems concerning location of the hamlet that needed to be rectified, none of which posed the remotest threat to Division personnel. The village Chief, Mr. Le Dink, was visited and a report was given to him offering several recommendations that could be applied to the hamlet. Frankly, nothing short of relocation would be completely satisfactory.

The Preventive Medicine Section received a Commending General's Commendation for exceptionally sustained performance of duty.

The CIMCPLOFILT Redical Officer and the MACV Surgeon visited the PMS for briefing. Both voiced their praise for the work being accomplished by the Section.

A meeting was called by the 1st Marine Division Preventive Medicine Officer regarding testing of the Helicopter Underslung Spray System (HUSS). In attendance were all Navy Entomology Officers in I Corps, the Preventive Medicine Officer 3rd Marine Division and a representative from the Marine Corps Development Center. While HUSS offers an immediate but limited means of aerial dispersal, it will not meet the needs for a dispersal system that will get insecticide to troops in the field - the area of greatest malaria throat.

00:wpe

There still are an inordinate number of dog bite cases in the Division despite the intensive efforts to advise personnel of the great danger of contracting rabies. It appears that people just don't read the Division Orders, messages and bulletins.

Personnel losses are still a major problem. Three Preventive Medicine Technicians returned to the States in October and only one man was received. In November the Section loses 5 and in December 3 Officers and 2 Technicians will return to the States. It becomes more difficult by the day to maintain the schedule of the past but the Section is giving its best. When (if) replacements arrive a lag will occur until these individuals become familiar with their new duties.

II. Laboratory

7 1/0 tom /Tax ----- 7

1. Water/Ice samples processed	Total 187
(a) Treated water samples processed(b) Raw water samples processed	130 45
(1) Number of positive treated water samples (2) Number of positive raw water water sample	<u>30</u> в <u>22</u>
<u>a</u> Chlorine Readings <u>b</u> Pn readings	135 0
(o) Ice samples processed	12
(1) Number of positives	2
2. Stool specimens processed	Total 150
(a) Cultures(b) Sub Cultures(c) Sera Types(d) Sensitivities	300 81 4 8
 (1) Shigella dysenteriae (2) Shigella boydeii (3) Shigella flexneri (4) Salmonella gallinarium (5) Salmonella enteritidis 	21131

III. Epidemiology

1. Malaria

(a) There were 97 cases of malaria reported in 1st Marine Division personnel, a decrease of about 21% from September's figure. Of these 44%

00:wpc

were P. falciparum, 34 % were P. vivax, 0% were P. malariae, 3% were mixed infections. There were 91 malaria interviews conducted on these personnel. Malaria discipline problems still occur in some units particularly the use of the honor system in dispensing the C-P tablets. There is a great resistance to the use of bed nets. Pyrethrium acrosols are in very short supply. FLC continually reports this item to be not in stock.

2. Venereal Disease

(a) There were fifty-four (54) individuals interviewed for venercal disease contacts. All cases were diagnosed as gonorrhea except for two (2) cases one (1) of which was Chancroid and one (1) NSU. Places of exposure were as follows:

(1)	RVN*	35
(2)	Taipei	4
(3)	Okinawa	2
(4)	Singapore	3
(5)	Thailand	6
(6)	Japan	2
(7)	Kaula Lampur	2

* One (1) case Chancroid and one (1) case NSU

The above cases are only those interviewed by the Preventive Medicine Section. They do not reflect the total number of V.D. cases for the Division. There are no invalidatings from service and very little ineffective days as a result of venereal disease.

- 3. On 4 October 1968 a team consisting of LTJG J. A. MAAS, MSC, USN and HMl H. SEGALL, USN were sent to Headquarters Battalion to investigate an outbreak of gastroenteritis. Approximately eight (8) cases of gastroenteritis had been seen in the BAS over a three and one-half hour period. Symptoms were typical of a food intoxication.
- (a) Epidemiological Findings: The eight (8) affected men were from three dirrerent companies on the Headquarters Battalion cantonment. All of these patient had eaten warm hamburger type sandwiches obtained from the PX canteen at times ranging from 1015 to 1300 on 4 October. Symptoms of the food-borne illness appeared from 1300 to 1715. The average incubation period was three and one-half hours.
- (b) Laboratory and Environmental Sanitation Findings: No hamburger type sandwiches could be recovered from the PX canteen adjacent to the Division Exchange; therefore no suitable specimens could be used for bacteriological culture examination.
- (c) An environmental sanitation inspection of the fixed canteen facility at Division Exchange was conducted at 1115, 7 October by

00:wpc 6010.1

LT R. G. RUTLEDGE, MSC, USN the Preventive Medicine Officer at Force Logistics Command and LTJG J. A. MAAS, MSC, USN, of PMS, lst Marine Division, Findings were:

- (1) The sandwiches designed to be served chilled and to be kept refrigerated, e.g. ham and choose and bologna, were stored at 80°F. inside the cabinet adjacent to the serving counter.
- (2) Sandwiches stored in the welk-in refrigerator were 75° F. The cooling fins of the chilling unit inside the large reefer registered only 58°F.
- (3) Those sandwiches which were to be stored at a temperature of 140°F. or higher were packed tightly into warming ovens and only registered 94°F. Two other warming ovens were not being us distinctly the amount of sales necessitated their using all means available to put out a well heated, safe product.
 - (4) Sandwiches were not date coded.
- (d) Summary: Clinical and epidemiological findings were highly suggestive of staphylococcus food poisoning in that the incubation time for this illness is 2-4 hours, while the average incubation time before symptoms appeared was three and one-half hours. The probable source of the food poisoning was the hamburger type sendwiches purchased from the PX canteen by the Division Exchange and from the mobile unit at 2/7 and 11th Hotors.
- 4. On 30 October 1968 an epidemiological investigation was held concurrently with the monthly Preventive Redicine inspection of 3rd Battalion, 7th Marine Regiment. The purpose being to evaluate an upward trend in the number of diarrheal cases reporting to sick call over the previous two weeks.

Laboratory specimens were obtained from thirty-seven (37) individuals; patients and food service personnel including the Vietnamese.

Two messmen were removed from mess duty; one experiencing the disease symptoms and one with generalized staphylococcal infection of both arms.

The patients experiencing the symptoms had been on antibiotic therapy. Therefore no organisms were isolated from their laboratory specimens.

Specimens from three (3) food service personnel were positive for Proteus, Salmonella, and AlkalogenesDispar group (Shigella) respectively. None of the other individuals tested showed infections. These personnel were recommended to be relieved of mess duties and report to the Medical

00:wp• 6010.1

Department for treatment and were not to resume their mess duties until authorized by the Battalion Medical Officer.

IV. Environmental Sanitation

- a. General inspections
- 1. There were forty-one (41) environmental sanitation surveys conducted on units within the 1st Marine Division.
 - (a) Discrepancies commonly found in food service facilities:
 - (1) Grease traps overflowing.
 - (2) Pots and pans dirty.
 - (3) Pots and pans not being sanitized properly.
 - (4) Garbage can lids not being used.
 - (5) Hilk dispensers dirty.
 - (6) Stored foods in refrigerators uncovered.
 - (7) Screening in garbage house in need of repair.
 - (8) Drains to grease traps clogged up.
 - (9) Grease traps in need of skimming.
 - (10) Dishes and silverwage not being sanitized properly.
 - (b) Discrepancies in Clubs:
 - (1) Screening in need of repair.
 - (2) Entrance doors do not fit properly.
 - (3) Clubs are not being cleaned at night prior to

securing.

- (4) Glassware is not being sanitized properly.
- (c) Discrepancies in excreta disposal:
 - (1) Incomplete incineration of fecal material.

00:wpc

- (2) Sorconing in need of repair.
- (3) Burn can access compartment doors in need of repair.
- (4) Entrance doors do not fit properly.
- (5) Security latches not being utilized.
- (6) Insufficient oil in burn barrels.
- (7) Oil level in the Urinoils too low.
- (8) Urinoil screens absent.
- (9) Missing urinoil wind breaks.
- (d) Discrepancies in Showers:
 - (1) Standing water on the ground adjacent to the showers.
- (e) Discrepancies in Living Quarters:
 - (1) Intrance doors do not fit properly.

V. Vector Surveillance and Control

- a. Mosquito Surveillance:
- 1. During the month of October five (5) mosquito light traps were in operation for a total of 63 trap-nights at the following locations: lst Hedical Battalion, lst Shore Party, llth Motors, lst Bn, 26th Marine Regiment, 3rd 8 Inch Guns Bn,
- (a) A total of 61 man-hours were expended on processing and identifying 4,571 adult mosquitoes. Of the 3,954 females, the following were of major public health importance:

Malaria

Anopheles	sinonsis.	.105secondar	nu uro ot on
Anonholog	TEO CON CO	2 State of the Sta	ry Aggror.
TITTODITOTOS	VCBUS	.16 secondar	rv vector
			.,,

Jap B Encophalitis

Culex	tritaeniorhynchus	rooton
Cular	hito on i only maken	AGG POT.
OULCA	bitaeniorhynchus14secondar	vector

00:wpc 6010.1

(b) The monthly index for each of the light trap locations

was:

Location	Rotal Females	Trap Nights	Average
lst Med Bn	1,498	23	65.1
1st Shore Party	55	2	27.5
llth Motors	947	17	55 . 7
1/26	1,257	18	69. 8
3rd 8" Guns	197	3	65.6

- (c) Overall light trap counts remained the same as last month's. Approximately 40 inches of rain fell during the first part of the month creating large areas of standing water. If the relative warm weather continues without any further storms, then mosquito populations will continue to be high during the month of November.
- 2. Approximately 15 man-hours were expended surveying the following areas for mosquito breeding sites: llth Regiment, llth Motors, 1/26, lst Tanks, 1/7, 2/1, 7th Comm, lst Med, 3rd 8" Guns, Liberty Bridge combat base, lst Regiment and An Hoa. About seven (7) hours were expended processing and identifying larvae collected.
- (a) 1/26: Fire barrels found with Aedes albopictus breeding. Pond near helo-pad with heavy populations of Culex annulus and Culex tritaeniorhynchus.
- (b) 1/7: Aedes albopictus found breeding in 155mm shell casing.
- (c) 7th Comm: Culex pipiens-quinquefasciatus found breeding in refuse container filled with rain water.
- (d) lst Med Bn: Widespread breeding of Culex gelidus, Culex fuscanus, Culex tritaeniorhynchus and Mansonia uniformis in standing water from recent rains.
- (e) 5th Reg (An Hoa): Second instar Culex larvae breeding in shell casings.
- (f) <u>Liberty Bridge: Culex gelidus</u> and <u>Culex fuscanus</u> found breeding in stagnant water on cantonment.

00:wpc

(g) 1st Reg: Culex gelidus and Culex tritaeniorhynchus found breeding in ditches along the road to Regiment.

b. Mosquito Control:

1. Larviciding:

- (a) 1/26: Pond near helo-pad treated with 20 pounds of 2% Baytex granules using a Mity Mite back-pack.
- (b) lst Med Bn: Areas with standing water treated with 100 pounds of 2% Baytex granules using Mity Mite back-packs.
- (c) <u>Liberty Bridge:</u> Standing water throughout the area treated with 40 pounds of 2% Baytex granules.
- (d) 2% Baytex granules were supplied to units to control breeding in their areas and recommendations made to eliminate breeding in artificial containers.

2. Adulticiding:

- (a) Fogging operations were conducted for approximately 5 hours on 5 separate nights. A total of 200 gallons of 6% Malathion was dispersed. The acquisition of a new cold fogger will enable fogging operations to return to normal.
- (b) Fogging operations continue at 5th Reg (An Hoa) using a thermal fogger rigged on a "mule" vehicle.
- (c) No adulticiding missions were flown by the 'Ranch Hands' due to inclimate weather.
- (d) Helicopter Underslung Spray System (HUSS) units for aerial dispersal by helicoper have recently been acquired by MAG-16 and MAG-36. These are now being tested in cooperation with the PMU(NSA) and results of the tests will be reported in the monthly report for November.

c. Fly Control:

- 1. 1st Recon: A heavy infestation of flies in the general area treated with 6% Diazinon using a Dynafog 70B unit.
- 2. 1st Med Bn: A heavy fly infestation treated with four (4) gallons of 1% Diazinon and 0.5% DDVP, and four (4) gallons of 1% Baygon and 0.5% DDVP on two separate occasions. On suggestion from the PMU(NSA) 12 specimen cups with sponges fitted inside and treated with a solution of

00:wpc 6010.1

0.3% DDVP in sugar water were placed throughout the mess hall as bait stations. Results were dramatic where other food sources did not compete with the cups. A high influx of flies during the first part of the month was treated with 6% Diazinon using a Dynafog unit in outside areas.

d. Rodent Control:

- 1. 1st Med Bn: A total of 122 traps were set in the area and 16 Roof rats (Rattus rattus) and 3 Norway rats (Rattus norvegicus) were caught and combed for ectoparasites. None were found.
- 2. A total of 20 Roof rats and 5 Norway rats were brought in from the following units: 26th Reg, 1st Recon, Dong Den, 11th Mtrs, 1st Shore Party, 4/12, MWSG-17 and Div C.P. Twenty-one of the animals were combed for ectoparasites but none found.
- 3. A total of 375 zinc phosphide torpedoes were dispensed at 1st Med En, 11th Rog and Dong Den. Although 85% of the poison bait was taken, no dead animals were found.

e. Miscellaneous

- 1. lst Med Bn: On six (6) separate occasions various buildings in the area were treated with a total of six (6) gallons of 2% Chlordane for the control of any infestations.
- 2. lst Med En: A heavy infestation of Tusscok Moth caterpillars, Hemerocampa leucostigma, in several enlisted hootches treated with 3 gallons of 1% Diazinon.
- 3. Entomological surveys were conducted at six (6) outlying units. Pest problems were pointed out and recommendations made for their elimination. The stock of vector control sup lies and equipment were checked and recommendations made to bring them up to par. Flies and cockroaches continue to cause problems at manyunits. To give more effective control, 0.5% Diazinon with 0.1% DDVP added was issued to units as required.
- 4. Three (3) snakes brought into the Section were identified as non-poisonous species.
- 5. Red Flour Bestles, Tribolium casteneum, were identified from infested flour from the 1st MAW. Recommendations were made to survey all infested stocks and treat the storeroom with 5% DDT.
- 6. The entomology branch is now housed in a new laboratory with much improved working conditions. Adequate bench space, lighting, storage space, display cases and electrical outlets are now available. The acqui-

00:wpc

sition of a new dissecting scope, Cornell Cabinet (for the storage of the insect collection) and other necessary supplies have further enhanced the effectiveness of the branch.

Unfortunately, certain activities have had to be curtailed due to rotation of personnel without replacements.

- f. Vector control supplies issued to outlying units:
 - 83 gallons 0.5% Diazinon
 - 50 pounds 2, Diazinon dust
 - 25 pounds 1% Lindene dust
 - 40 pounds 25 Baytex granules
 - 5 pounds Warfarin rat bait
 - 10 aerosol bombs
 - 52 cans repellent
 - 84 fly swatters
 - 21 snap trops
 - 70 live rat traps

VI. Equipment and Equipment Maintenance

- a. Approximately thirteen (13) man-hours were expended on repair to cold foggers.
- b. Approximately one (1) men-hour was expended on repair and maintenance of compressed hand sprayers.

VII. Training and Health Education

- a. U.S. Personnel:
- 1. On 9 October 1968 a four (4) hour food service lecture was presented at 9th Engineer Battalion in Chu Lai.

Several meetings were held during the month with the Public Health advisors for the Agency for International Development to discuss village health education programs.

A preventive medicine orientation lecture was given to 18 medical officers of the First Marine Aircraft Ming at the request of the Ming Surgeon. Problems relating to troops in Vietnem were discussed.

- b. Vietnemese Nationals:
 - 1. A two (2) hour food service lecture was presented to sixteen (16)

00:wpc 6010.1

Vietnamese food service workers from Readquarters Bn. on 23 October 1968.

2. On 31 October 1968 a two (2) hour food service lecture was presented to forty-three (43) Vietnamese food service workers at 1st larine Regiment Headquarters cantonment.

VIII. Administrative

a. Personnel:	Month of Arrival
CDR Louis R. KAUFMAN, MSC, USN OIC, PMS PMO, 1st Marine Division Senior Member, Board Interviewing Candidates for Commission, 1st Marine Division	1/68
LT C. M. BUTTS, MSC, USN Environmental Sanitation OOD, 1st Medical Battelion	12/67
MT L. L. SHOLDT, MSC, USN Entomologist OOD, 1st Medical Battalion	12/67
LTJG J. A. MAAS, MSC, USN Environmental Sanitation OOD, 1st Medical Battalion	3/68
LTJG V. P. THOMAS, MSC, USN Environmental Sanitation OOD, 1st Medical Battalion	12/67
HIC G. D. EDELEN, USN Administrative Chief	11/67
HMC J. S. WATTH, USN Environmental Sanitation	11/67
HMC J. A. TULBERG, USN Environmental Sanitation Equipment Haintenance	12/67
HMC B. L. PARTON, USN Food Service Training Environmental Sanitation Transferred to: U.S. Faval Mine Defense Laboratory Panama City, Florida on 2 October 1968	

•	00:wpc 6010.1
HMC M. W. MOLEN, USN Equipment Maintenance Environmental Sanitation	11/67
HMC R. R. TEICH, USN Environmental Sanitation	7/68
HMC O. T. SHOWK, USN Environmental Sanitation Transferred to: Force Logistics Command on 3 October 1968	
HMC W. W. ZIMMERIAN, USN Entomology Cransferred to: Field Medical Service School Camp Pendleton, Calif. on 24 October 1968.	
HHC R. G. BROWN, USN Environmental Sanitation	12/67
HMC S. J. SMITH, USN Intomology	1/68
HMC K. KOTHLER, USN Laboratory Transferred to: 1st Medical Bn on 1 October 1968	,
HM1 D. A. BOISVERT, USN Food Service Training Environmental Sanitation	1/68
HM1 H. SEGALL, USN nvironmental Sanitation Transferred to: PMU #7, Naples, Italy on 10 October 1968	
HMI C. R. OSTRAND, USN Environmental Sanitation Camp Sanitary Maintenance	12/67
HM1 D. C. CLEM, UEN Entomology	12/67
HM1 K. N. EGGETSCHVILER, USN Laboratory: Received from 1st Medical Battalion on 1 October 1968	9/6 β

00:wpc

4/67

	6010.1
HM1 J. D. DREWYER, USN Clerical; Received from	
5th Marine Reg on 5 October 1968	2/68
HM2 W. P. CASLER, USN	
Clerical	3/68
HM2 R. B. PHEASANT, USN Clerical	. / .
UMO I D TOTAL TOTAL	4/67
HM2 J. B. BRUDNOCK, USN Environmental Sanitation	
Received from: U.S. Naval Station, Subic Bay R.P. on 16 October 1968	30/60
·	10/68
HM3 F. H. GIESE, USN Clerical	1/67

b. Deployment of Personnel:

- 1. One (1) technician was sent to 9th Engineer Battalion at Chu Lai for a Preventive Medicine Inspection. An overnight stay was not required.
- 2. IFJG J. A. MAAS, MSC, USN and three (3) technicians were sent to 5th Harine Regiment at An Hoa to conduct a two (2) day Preventive Medicine Inspection.
- 3. CDR L. R. KAUFTAN, MSC, USN, LT C. M. BUTTS, MSC, USN and one (1) technician completed a trip to the village of Lan Co.

L. R. K.UHW.N

```
Copy to:
    BuMed (Code 72)
    Surgeon, CMC
    Surgeon, FMF Pac
    Surgeon, III MAF
    C. O., FMSS Camp Pendleton, Calif
    C. O,, FMSS Camp Lejeune, N. C.
    OIC, DVCC, Jacksonville, Fla.
   OIC, DVCC, Alameda, Calif
   OIC, PMU, NSA DaNang
   OIC, PMU 2
   OIC, PMU 5
   OIC, PMU 6
   OIC, PMU 7
U.S. Naval Medical School (ATTN: CAPT Julius AMBERSON)
   MACV Prev. Med. Off.
   C. O., 172nd Prev. Med. Unit.
                                     13
```

HEADQUARTERS 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

4/JHH/plh 7 Nov 1968 B

STAFF MEMORANDUM 255

From: Chief of Staff
To: Distribution List

Subj: Realignment of the Division Command Post

Encl: $\sqrt{(1)}$ Space assignment chart

1. On 10 November 1968 the administrative space assignment in the command post will be realigned in accordance with enclosure (1). The relocation of the sections effected will be conducted between 1500 and 2000.

2. Action

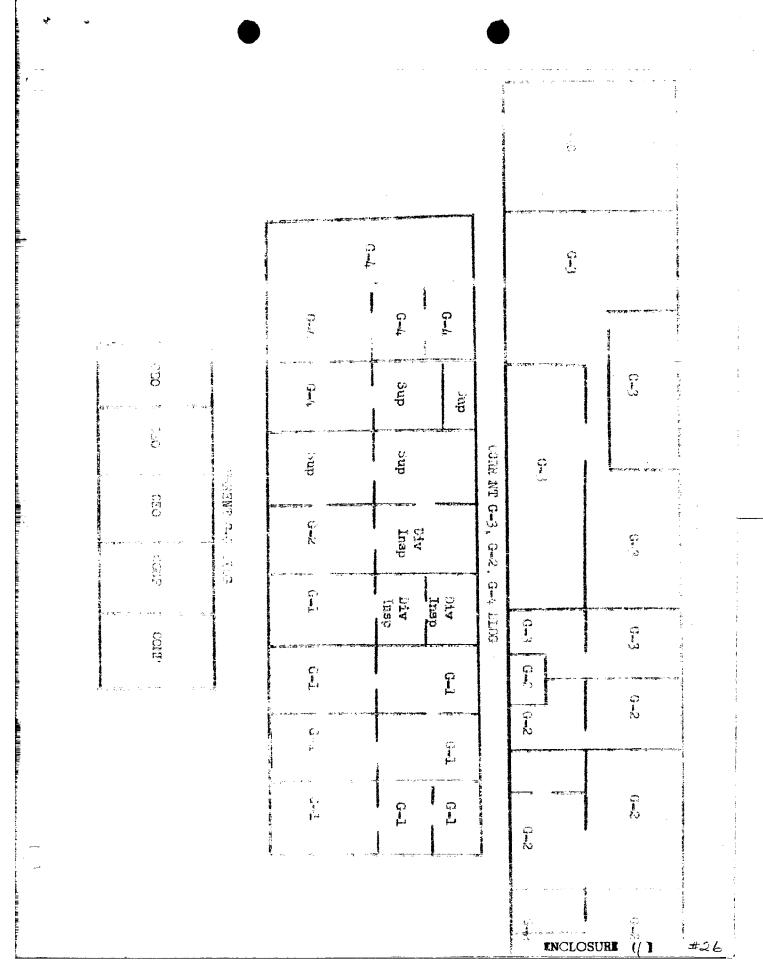
- a. Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion. Provide working parties and transportation as requested by staff sections.
- b. <u>Division CEO</u>. Plan realignment of the telephone system to ensure an orderly change-over without interruption of communication. The change-over will be effected between 1700-1800.

c. Staff Sections

- (1) Make necessary preparations to conduct as quick and orderly a move as possible, maintaining "business as usual" during the period of the move.
- (2) Submit working party and transportation requirements to the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion.
- (3) Immediately upon completion of move submit work requests to the Division Engineer for any space modification required.
- d. <u>Division Engineer</u>. Make arrangements for responsive reaction to space modifications submitted by staff sections.
- 3. LtCol J. H. HIGGINS is designated as project officer and coordinator for this move. Requests for assistance and information should be directed to him at extension 294.

S A HANNAH

DISTRIBUTION: "/" Plus 38(10)



HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

1/WER/rlm 5400 **27 Nev 1968**

STAFF MEMORANDUM 1-68

From: Chief of Staff
To: Distribution List

Subj: Establishment of a Task Force Headquarters for Planning

Encl: 1 Task Force Manning Level Requirements

- 1. Effective this date a tactical Task Force Headquarters is activated for planning and is established at this Command Post in preparation for specified combat operations as directed by the Commanding General.
- 2. The Task Force will be commanded by Brigadier General R. T. DWYER, Jr. The Chief of Staff will be Colonel R. L. NICHOLS.
- 3. Enclosure (1) contains the Task Force Manning Level Requirements.
- 4. The office of the Chief of Staff (Task Force) will be in the space normally utilized by the Division Deputy Chief of Staff.
- 5. Pending activation for operations, personnel assigned to the Task Force by this Headquarters will perform their Task Force duties in their presently allocated office spaces. Staff assignments will be promulgated by separate directives.

S. a. HANNAH

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

MANNING LEVEL REQUIREMENTS TASK FORCE HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	off	ENL
1	COMMAND GROUP HEADQUARTERS	•			·
2	command/general staff			5 (2.33)	Š.
3 :	FORCE COMMANDER	BGEN	9903	1	
4	AIDE	IP	9910	1	
5	STEWARD ATTENDANT	SGT	3372	•	1
6	DRIVER	LCPL	3531	· 1	1
7	CHIEF OF STAFF SECTION				
8	Cofs/Deputy CMDR	COL	9906	1.	•
9	ADMIN MAN	SCT	0141	.	1
10	driver/msgr	LCPL	3531.		1
11	G-1/ADJ SECTION				
12	G-1/ADJ	LTCOL	0102	1	•
13	ASST G-1/RPS/STAFF SEC	CAPT	0130	1	*. .
14	ADMIN MAN	SSCT	0141		1
15	ADMIN MAN/CRCC IN O	SCT	0141		1
.16	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141		2
17	DRIVER/MSGR	LCPL	3531		1
18	G-2 SECTION			· ; .	
19	G-2	LTCOL	0202	1	· ·
20	ASST G-2/RECON O	capt/lt	0202	(a)	£
21	ASST CET INT/ACQUI	LT	0202	2	
22	COUNTER INT OFF	LŦ	0202	(b)	

ENCLOSURE (1)

LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	off	ENL
23	INTELL CHIEF	sson	0239		1
24	INTELL ASST/OOB	SOT	0231	••• • .	1
25	intell asst	CPL	0231		1
26	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	9 - 4 - 0	1
27	G-3 SECTION			·	
28	G3	LTCOL	0302	1	•
29	ASST G-3/OPNS	Maj	0302	1	
30	ASST OPNS/PSYOPS OFF	CAPT	0302	1	. *
31	COC WATCH OFF	<u>i</u> ,r	0302	2	
3 2	OPNS CHIEF	GY SGT	0369		1
33	COC NCO	SSOT/SOT	5711/0369)	2
34	ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0141	•	2
35	DRAFTSMAN	LCPL	8771	•	1
36	DRIVER	LCPL	3531	*.	1
37	G-4 SECTION			New Year	_
38	G-4	ltcol/m	J 0402	1	
39	ASST G-4/ENGR O	MAJ	1302	1	•
40	LOG CHIEF	MSOT	3041		1
41	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0441		2
4 2	SPECIAL STAFF				٠
43	AIR SECTION				٠.
44	AIR OFFICER	Maj	9912/6707	1 1	
4 5	AIR CONTROLLER	CAPT/III	6707	1	
46	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141	• , .	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

		•			
LINE	BILLET DESCRIPTION	RANK	MOS	<u>off</u>	ENL
47	COMM ELECT SECTION (c)				, P
48	CEO	MAJ	2502	ផ្ទះ . 1	
49	ASST CEO	LŢ	2502	1	
50	COMM CHIEF	msof	2591		1
51	ADMIN CLERK	LCPL	0141		1
52	RADIO OPR/DRIVER	LCPL	2531		1
53	FIRE SUPPORT SECTION				
54	FIRE SUPT COORD	Maj	0802	1	
55	ASST FSC	CAPP	0802	1	
56	ASST FSC	LT	0802	1	
57	OPNS CHIEF	GYSGT	0848		1
58	FIRE CONT MAN	sor	0844		3
59	ADMIN MAN	LCPL	0141	•	1
60	HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT	ection			
61	HQ CMDT	CAPT	0302	1	
62	co gysgr	SSQT	0369		1
63	ADMIN MAN	CPL	0141		1
64	MOTOR TRANSPORT UNIT				
65	MT CHIEF	SSCT	3516		1
66	DRIVER	CPL	3531		1
67	DRIVER	LCPL	3531	,	4
6 8	SUPPLY UNIT				,
69	SUPPLY OFF CO	LT	3002	1	
70	SUPPLY CHIEF	SCT	3041		1
71	SUPPLY CLERK	LCPL	3041		1
			TOTAL	24	42
i		3		ENCLO	SURE (1)

2

NOTES:

(a) OinC attached Recon unit.(b) OinC attached CIT.(c) Augmented as necessary by attached Comm Co.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL



Ist MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF



DODGE CITY-GO NOI SPECIAL STUDY NOV 1968 CONFIDENTIAL

#28 (C)



CONFIDENTIAL

DODGE CITY _ GO NOI

SPECIAL STUDY

3 NOV 1968

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section A. WEATHER

Section B. TERRAIN

Section C. ORDER OF BATTLE

Section D. INCIDENTS AND SIGHTINGS

Section E. VILLAGE AND HAMLET STUDY (OVERLAY)

Section F. ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS (OVERLAY)

Section G. FLOOD MAP

CONFIDENTIAL



OCB ANALYSIS OF THE STUDY AREA

1. General Enemy Situation

a. Forces regularly operating in the area:

Within the study area are located numerous staging areas for enemy operations against free world forces around Da Nang. Numerous infiltration routes into Da Nang also pass from south to north through the study area.

Regular and NVA forces working in the area may be broken down into the following categories:

NVA Forces 2010

Main Forces 1620

Local Forces 400

Total 4030

b. Irregular forces in the area may exceed two-thousand.

c. Enemy reinfercements to the study area include the following:

NVA Forces 3840

Total LF Force 355

Total 4175

The individual unit strengths are listed below:

141st NVA Regiment 1060 NVA

21st NVA Regiment 900 NVA

31st NVA Regiment 1580 NVA

Q. 80th LF Battalion 225 LF

Q.83rd LF Battalian 130 LF

C-1





Support:

1/368B Artillery Regiment

310 NVA

C-2





DODGE CITY_GO NOI ISLAND ORDER OF BATTLE

••••				•	. i		
G	UNIT	TYPE	STRENGTH	WEAPONS	LBN	AKA	LOCATION
•••••	36th Regt/308th	nva	1310	:	6930 Ap Bac	Q.36 E.36 Song Dong 1st NVA Reg	South of Dien Ban t
	16th RR Co, 36thReg	t	80	6xDKS, 75mm RR, ?xAK-47°s & SKS°s	6938 Ap Bac		
	17th Inf Co.		56		16918 IB	C.17	
	18th Co.						
	19th Engr Co.		90			C.19	
	20th Medical Co.		50				
	21st Co.		113	14xCKC's, 16xAK's 5xLMG's, 5x12.6mm	6930 Ap Bac	Unit Then 2	1
	22nd Co.		88				
	24th Sapper Co.		100	Each man has two kilos of TNT	62224	22 IS	-

and the last of th	The state of the s	
and the first		
74 (C 174)	CALCULATION TANK MADE	

UNIT	TYPE	STRENGTH	WEAPONS	LBN	AKA	LOCATION	
Guard & Sec Co.		25					
lstBn, 36th Regt	NVA	250	·	6217 Ap Thai	Doi 1 D99 6th Bn	N. of Duy Xuyem	
HqCo							
1st Co.				6220 ILS	C1 B1		4-5
2nd Co				6217B Ap Thai	C2 B2	AT 878536	
3rd Co		80		62203 IS	C1 B1		
4th Co				6217 D			
2ndBn, 36th Regt	NVA	150		6218 Ap Thai	D.2 7thBn	Dodge City Area	
6th Co		120		6218 A	C.6 T.6	AT 9753	
						77.44	

UNIT	TYPE	STRENGTH	WEAPONS	TRN	A IV A	て のぐ 4 切て へ)
			CONTROL CONTROL	LBN	AKA	LOCATIO
7th Co		79		6218 B Ap Thai	C.7 T.7	AT 96050
8th Co		90	18xAK47's, 3xSKS's 3x7.62 LMG's, 3xRPGs	6218 C Ap Thai	c °8	AT 94050
9th Co		120	?x82mm's, ?x12.7 HMG ?xRPG 7 °s	6218 D Ap Thai	T.9 C.9	
3rdBn, 36th Regt	nva	250		6219 Ap T hai	D _o 3 3/47 8th Bn	AT 9353
llth Co		95	3xAK's w/Grenade Launchers, 26AK's, 11CKC's, 2xB4O's, 4xRPD's, 1x6Omm, Off, Def Grenades	6219 A Ap Thai	C.11 Co	AT 95553
12th Co		120		6219 B Ap Th ai	C _o 2 Co 36th Co	AT 95 553
13th Co		120	·	6219 C Ap Thai	C.13 Ce	AT 990 53
14th Co		120		6219 D Ap Thai	C.14 Co	

5.5

г	_	1
•		
•	_	۱
·		J
- 6		ì
t		
۲	٦.	
- 14	ю	۰
_	٠.	
-7	7	١
•	•	•
- 7	•	١
٠,	ø.	
- 0		3
	-	١
	-	į
- 1		į
- 1		į
г	_	1
- 1		۱
٠	_	,
	_	

	<u>unit</u>	TYPE	STRENGTH	WEAPONS		LBN	AKA	TICATION
)	38th Quang Da Regt	MF				6620 Ap Thai	Group 5 E-38	North of Que Son
. '	Political Sect					6662 Ap Thai	B=5	
	Staff Sect					6261 Ap Thai	A=5	
	Rear Service					6263 Ap Thai	5 - C	
••••	C17 Co			?x60mm [†] s, ?x57RR [†] s,				
•••••	C18 Co			?xAK_47's		6265 Ap Thai		
	C19 Co				·	6666 Ap Thai		
2000 B	C20 Co					6269 Ap Thai		

	UNIT		TYPE	STRENGTH	WEAPONS	LBN	<u>AKA</u>	LOCATION
	C 22	Со				6274 Ap Thai		
	C2 3	Co (Sapper)	mf		4xK.54's, 91xAK-47's	6264 Ap Thai		
	C 26	Co (Recon)				6273 Ap Thai		
[7	R. 20	Bn	MF	150		P6793 Ap Thai	lstBn	Go Noi Island
	lst	Co		. 30	2x60mm, 2xHMG, 2x B40's, ?xAK's & SKS, 2xRPD, 2xLMG	6789 Ap. Thai	205	
	2nd	Co		30	-Same as above-	6790 Ap Thai	209	BT 080630
	3rd	Co	-	30	-Same as above-	6791 Ap Thai,	207	
	4th	Co		40	3x60mm, 3x81mm, 3x 57TT, 1x12.7 HMG, indiv weapons plus	6792 Ap Thai	208	
		F. C. Carlon	Druger		4 grenades per man			

87 #

	UNIT	TYPE	STRENGTH	WEA PONS	LBN	<u>AKA</u>	LOCATION
•	V 25thBn, 38th Regt	MF	140		P6493 Ap Thai	2ndBn Q.92nd	Dien Ban
	1st Co		40	lx60mm, lRFD, 3xBAR' lx60mm, l0xAK's, l0x SKS's 3xM-16's	2116	16th Co D26	
	2nd Co		40	-Same as above-	2117	THE CO	Dien Ban
	3rd Co		40	?xAK's, ?xSKS's, ?xB40's	2118	32nd Co	n Co.
•••••	4th Co		30	3x.30Cal MG's, 5x82mm 2x81mm, 4xB40's, 2x57RR	2119	84th Co C-4	
	D.3 Bn, 38th Regt	NVA .	350		P6798	7thBN/31st 2nd Div. 101st/31st 341st Div 3rd Quang Da Bn	Go Nei Isl.
	lst Co	•	60	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	6799 Ap Thai		

COME DENT DE

•••••	UNIT	TYPE	STRENGTH	WEAPONS	IBN	<u>AKA</u>	LOCATION
_ :::	2nd Co	nva	60		6800 Ap Thai	Secret Code P6500	
	3rd Co		60 .		6788 Ap Thai	Secret Code P6501	
•••••	4th Co		60		6788 Ap Thai		
	C.14 Co		90	2x82mm's, 3xB41's, 19xAK's, 10xCKC's, 3K.56's (MG)			-
	3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	250		P6775	57thBn, 710Bn 163SapBn, Q-96Bn	SW. Dien Ban
	lst Co		50				
	2nd Co		50				
	3rd Co		50				
			50				

]				1m nove	# ** ****	Å 7.7. A	radimicm
E	UNIT	TYPE	STRENGTH	WEAPONS	LBN	AKA	LOCATION
	5th Co	NVA	50	3xAK47's, 15xSKS's, 3xK-54's, 3xRPD's, 3xB-40's			AT 8554-964573
	402nd SapBn, 38th Regiment	MF	420		6754 Ap Thai	319thBn IndepBn	BT0762
	1st Co	-	80	6xRPG's, 8xB40's 6xLMG's, 27AK's, 2xK-54's, ?xSKS's 2 Grenades per man	6751 Ap Thai	E-101	AT885823
	2nd Co		80	-Same as above-	6756 Ap Thai	E-102	
··	3rd Co		80 .	-Same as above-	6757 Ap Thai	E-103	
	4th Co		90	3x81mm French Mort 2x60mm, 2xLMG's 10xAK's, ?xSKS's, 2xK-54's, 2 gren per man			
			90	7xK-54's,?xAK's,?x SKS's, 2 gren per man	21405 GM Dong Hai		

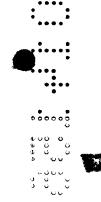
3

4

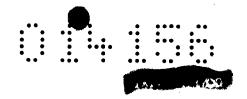
	UNIT		TYPE	STRENGTH	WEAPONS	LBN	AKA	LOCATION
••••	Q-81st Bn		LF	200		181 Anh- Dung	Q-13th, X-72, Duy Xeyen UN	SW Duy Xuyen
) :	C-1 Co			100	lx60mm,3xB40's,6x BAR's, Indiv Weapons		•	
:::::	C-2 Co			100	-Same as above-			
	Q-82nd Bn		LF	220		182 Anh- Dung	Q.15th, Diep Ban Unit, Unit 75	S. Central Dien Ban
	lst Co			110	4x82mm]x60mm 2xRPG 2°s, 1xRPG &, 1x7.62 15 AK°s	9		BT 110635
	2nd Co			2\$p	1x82mm, 1x60mm, 2x HMG, 2xAK's, 2AR's	1821 Anh Dong		
	2Bn, 368-F	ArtyRegt	nva	350		6508 AO Binh	5thBn, D2, D.57	
	4th Co			115	2x122mm, 2K-54's			
•								

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	TYPE	STRENGTH	WEAPONS	LBN	AKA	LOCATION
5th Co		120	6x122mm, 2xK-54's, 1xIMG, 1xB-40		lith Co	
6th Co		115	4x122mm, 2xK-54's, 1xLMG		C.12 Co C.6 Co	



7



Incidents

a. From 1 September to 3 November 1968, there was a total of 229 incidents in the area of study. These can be broken down to the following categories:

TYPE

Mines	87
Booby Traps	36
Light Contact	71
Heavy Contact	14
Mortars	13
Sniper	8

There was a total of 800 sightings from 1 September to 3 November 1968 within the study area.





OVERALL INCIDENTS

DIG	UNIT	COORDINATES	TYPE INCIDENT
010805H	7/2/1	BT 076655	AP Mine
011100Н	M/3/7	AT 982581	SA Fire
011233Н	F/2/5	AT 921512	Booby Trap
011234H	F/2/5	AT 921512	AP Mine
011509Н	L/3/7	AT 972576	Booby Trap
011736Н	L/3/5	AT 995544	Booby Trap
012112H	C/1/27	AT 966647	AT Pine
022150Н	A/1/5	AT 904515	Light Contact
022315H	F/2/5	AT 910513	Booby Trap
030120Н	7th Marines	AT 954588	Light Contact
030127H	M/3/7	AT 909486	Light Contact
031019Н	H&S/2/5	AT 976580	Mine
040435H	C/1/27	AT 944653	Light Contact
040625H	D/1/7	AT 943651	Light Contact
041 40 6H	H&S/2/5	AT 912487	Booby Trap
050720н	L/3/7	AT 945623	Light Contact
050931H	H&S/2/5	AT 911487	Booby Trap
052225H	1/3/7	AT 975550	Light Contact
060020Н	I/3/5	AT 957524	Mine
061635Н	H&S/2/5	AT 919486	Mine
061825H	H&S/2/5	AT 902476	Mine
070850н	H&S/1/1	AT 998634	Mine
081145H	D/2/11	AT 42525	Mortars
081150H	A/1/5	AT 965545	Booby Trap
081400H	B/1/1	AT 955637	Light Contact
081534H	A/1/5	AT 965545	Light Contact
090215Н	H&S/2/5	AT 909482	Light Contact
090720Н	M/3/7	AT 969585	Booby Trap
091040Н	B/1/1	AT 966638	Light Contact
091427Н	H&S/2/5	AT 911505	Beoby Trap
091953Н	H/2/7	AT 975 599	Light Contact
092049H	F/2/5	AT 917510	Booby Trap
UY43)	With Jarines	AT 967617	Light Contact



	-1125		
DTG	UNIT	COORDINATES	TYPE INCIDENT
100220H	B/1/1	AT 954638	Light Contact
101252H	H/2/5	AT 903515	Booby Trap
101320H	C/1/1	AT 992629	Booby Trap
101754H	M/3/7	AT 965584	Mine
102235H	G/2/5	AT 910485	Light Contact
111715Н	H/2/5	AT 901523	Light Contact
111815H	7th Marines	AT 956635	Light Contact
12192 0 H	C AP 2-2-2	AT 935589	Heavy Contact
140725H	D/1/7	AT 946650	Mine
141230H	L/3/7	AT 964573	Heavy Contact
141415H	D/1/7	AT 941615	Mine
142245H	M/3/7	AT 970576	Light Contact
150900Н	G/2/5	AT 910486	Mine
150900H	G/2/5	AT 918486	Mine
151030H	H/2/7	AT 949559	Mine
161102H	B/1/7	AT 944658	Mine
161330H	E/2/5	AT 911520	Mine
161725H	C/1/1	AT 995618	Mine
171717#	H&S/3/7	AT 961583	Mortar
191345H	A/1/1	BT 058635	Light Contact
191430H	H/2/1	B T 065645	William-
1921 <i>5</i> 0H	A/1/1	BT 054636	Sniper Fire
200315H	3/7	BT 005556	Mortars 15 Ris
200800H	A/1/1	BT 058628	Light Contact
201000H	G/2/7	BT 001577	Heavy Contact
201100H	H/2/1	BT 082654	Mine
201230H	3/7	BT 014587	Sniper Fire
201310Н	M/3/7	BT 005578	Mortars 2 Rds
201345H	M/3/7	BT 005578	Mortars 1
201315H	1/3/7	AT 957643	Mine
201400H	N/3/7	BT 006599	Heavy Contact
201550H	F/2/5	AT 974500	Mine
202015H	H/2/1	BT 079647	Light Contact

11-3



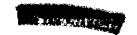


DTG	UNIT	COORDINATES	TYPE INCIDENT
210300H	M/3/7	B T 009538	Heavy Contact
210430H	M/3/7	BT 006578	Light Contact
210700Н	H/2/1	BT 079649	Mine
210850H	A/1/1	BT 062639	Mine
210920H	A/1/1	BT 062638	Mine
211030Н	G/2/5	BT 001577	Mine
211140H	D/1/7	AT 941647	Mine
211645Н	F/3/5	AT 909501	Mine
220250H	A/1/1	BT 074655	Mertars 8
220635Н	F/2/5	AT 922499	Mine
220710H	H&S/2/5	AT TELES	Mine
220715H	H&S/1/1	BT 017634	Mine
220730Н	A/1/1	BT 033628	Mine
220840H	H/2/5	AT 932520	Mine
220845H	H&S/2/5	AT 986505	Mine
827055H	H/2/1	BT 074654	Mine
221655Н	3/7	BT 003576	Sniper Fire
230840H	H/2/5	AT 918514	Mine
230910Н	A/1/1	BT 056640	Mine
231010H	A/1/1	74386637	Mine
231300Н	C/1/1	AT 985609	Mine
240001H	H/2/5	AT 919516	Light Contact
240700Н	B/1/5	A ^T 922505	Heavy Contact
24 10 15H	A/1/1	BT 056650	Mine
241045H	E/2/1	BT 078644	Mine
241200Н	E/2/1	BT 097.644	Mine
241245H	H&S/1/1	AT 989643	Mine
241300H	B/1/5	AT 928502	Heavy Contact
241700H	E/2/1	BT 092639	Light Contact
241900Н	H&S/3/7	AT 982598	Mortars 12
241915H	H/2/1	BT 070643	Sniper Fire
250745H	A/1/1	BT 058650	Light Contact
250800H	A/1/1	BT 062638	Mine
250835H	D/1/7	BT 033594	Mine
251000Н	C/1/1 M/3/7	BT 058658	Light Contact
251030H	M/3/7	AT 923545	Mine
251330Н	A/1/1	BT 063657	Contact
251420H	F/2/1	BT 063645	Mine
251500Н	D/1/1_	BT 061637	Mine



			•
DIG	UNIT	COORDINATES	TYPE INCIDENT
260820H	A/1/1	BT 050648	Mine
261045H	H/2/5	AT 915503	Mine
261050H	F/2/5	AT 912503	Mire
261305H	H&S/1/1	BT 047604	Light Contact
262130H	A/1/1	BT 063638	Heavy Contact
270 20 0H	F/2/5	AT 909491	Mine
270540H	7th Engr	BT 038628	Mine
270615H	F/2/5	AT 929491	Mine
270825H	C/1/1	BT 017607	Light Contact
271110H	H/3/7	AT 951593	Light Contact
271130H	A/1/1	AT 940503	Mine
271210H	H/2/7	AT 938612	Light Contact
271300H	A/1/1	BT 065639	Light Contact
271725H	$\frac{3}{4}$	BÎ 965647	Mine
272000H	H/2/5	AT 908494	Mine
2/2000 ft	•	A= 700474	•
281100H	A/1/1	BT 045655	Light Contact
281100H	H/2/1	BT 056656	Sniper Fire
281115H	A/1/5	A ^T 950508	Heavy Contact
281115H	A/1/5	AT 952513	Light Contact
281305H	A/1/1	BT 043649	Mine
281400H	D/1/1	AT 981602	Mine
281420H	D/1/1	AT 987602	Mine
281 530H	A/1/1	BT 046652	Light Contact
281715H	A/1/1	BT 048649	Mine
281800H	A/1/5	AT 954516	Heavy Contact
281845H	A/1/1	BT 046646	Light Contact
2900 50 H	1/3/1	AT 986645	Light Contact
290400H	H/2/5	AT 950522	Mine
291015H	H/2/5	AT 952578	Heavy Contact
291015H	+/2/5	AT 952518	Heavy Contact
291230Н	M/3/7	AT 905603	Mine
291401H	F /2/5	AT 927491	Light Contact
291700H	14/3/7	AT 947608	Light Contact
291845H	H&S/3/7	AT 916581	Mortars
291930Н	F/2/1	BT 069644	Light Contact
292330H	7th Marines	AT 974611	Light Contact
272JUN	(on training	AT SIMOTT	TIPETTO COTTOGO O
300200Н	B/1/1	BT 028618	Mortars (30)
300925H	L/3/7	AT 940640	Mine
3009		BT 032648	Mine
	and the second company		





DTG	UNIT	COORDINATES	TYPE INCIDENT
300930Н	2/5	AT 908504	Mine
301115H	H/2/5	AT 955521	Heavy Contact
301415H	F/2/5	AT 955523	Heavy Contact
301630Н	F/2/5	AT 955524	Light Contact
301635H	M/3/7	AT 953603	Light Contact
301715H	CAP 2-1-4	AT 944605	Mortars 10
OCTOBER 19	968		
010315H	C /1/1	BT 004614	Mortars 4
010715H	H/2/5	AT 953521	Mine
010750H	H/2/5	AT 952520	Mine
-010850H	H&Š/1/1	BT 040625	Mine
010915H	A/1/1	BT 049648	Mine
011550H	I/3/1	AT 990643	Mine
011935H	F/2/5	AT 955524	Light Contact
012115H	B/1/5	AT 904524	Light Contact
	•		
020840Н	D/1/1	BT 002641	Mine
0 209 <i>5</i> 0H	A/1/1	BT 058640	Mine
021100 H	A/1/1	B T 058632	Light Contact
021300H	A/1/1	BT 062644	Sniper Fire
021415H	B/1/5	AT 945529	Mine
021 <i>5</i> 30H	G/2/1	BT 092657	Booby Trap
021615H	A/1/1	BT 065635	Light Contact
021700H	A/1/1	BT 065645	Mine
021910Н	M/3/7	AT 953607	Sniper Fire
030 710 Н	G/2/1	BT 075655	Mine
030845Н	A/1/1	BT 064648	Mine
030930Н	H&S/1/5	AT 912509	Mine
031115H	H/2/1	BT 062656	Light Contact
031515H	B/1/5	AT 916514	Light Contact
030805H	3rd AmTrac	BT 081615	Mine
031905H	B/1/5	AT 913510	Mine
012000	•	AM 030 Km 0	•••
041020H	B/1/5	AT 913510	Mine
041315H	B/1/1	BT 028614	Mortars 1
041400H	H/2/1	BT 057646	Mine
041630H	B/1/5	AT 927516	Mine
042305H	B/1/5	AT 908505	Light Contact



ZIMSA/11	5.02		
DTG	UNIT	COORDINATES	TYPE INCIDENT
050630Н	A/1/1	BT 060644	Booby Trap
062200H	B/1/5	AT 908504	Booby Trap
07 0915H	H&S/1/5	AT 912503	Beeby Trap
070945H	D/1/7	AT 934653	Booby Trap
071645H	G/2/1	BT 087652	Booby Trap
081050H	1/3/1	AT 977648	Beoby Trap
090630Н	B/1/5	AT 934508	Light Contact
090700Н	H/2/1	BT 073644	Light Contact
090930Н	H&S/2/5	AT 916504	Mine
091300Н	1/3/7	AT 913588	Mine
100920Н	2/1	BT 038658	Booby Trap
100945H	H&\$/2/5	AT 914505	Booby Trap
102020H	0/1/7	AT 943651	Mortar 1
110715H	c/1/1	BT 101657	Booby Trap
110715H	H&S/3/7	AT 935579	Mine
112130H	L/3/7	AT 935610	Light Contact
112315H	3/7	AT 916572	Mortars 11
112330H	L/3/7	AT 923596	Light Contact
121335H	7th Tales	AT 935610	Light Contact
131030H	H/2/1	BT 057654	Mine
131301H	1/2/5	AT 942514	Mortars 6
131515H	H/2/5	AT 934502	Light Contact
140125H	H&S/2/1	BT 071656	Light Contact
140945H	H&S/2/5	AT 911,000	Booby Trap
150700Н	B/1/5	AT 941500	Mi.ne
		AUF.	
220925H	A/1/1	AT 989586	Light Contact
220940H	A/1/1.	AT 991577	Light Contact
231605Н	H/2/7	AT 949958	Booby Trap
		D-7	

d.	*	••	Salah was a salah
DTG	UNIT	COORDINATES	TYPE INCIDENT
241500Н	C/1/1	BT 004583	Light Contact
241610Н	A/1/1	BT 007565	Light Contact
241235H	C/1/1	BT 002578	Light Contact
240820H	C/1/1	BT 005564	Light Contact
241130H	A/1/1	AT 998554	Booby Trap
241025H	A/1/1	AT 998556	Light Contact
251059Н	F/2/7	AT 975594	Booby Trap
250900Н	K/2/7	AT 988595	Light Contact
261310H	E/2/7	AT 969583	Mine
261144H	E/2/7	AT 971590	Booby Trap
260915H	A/1/1	AT 994553	Light Contact
271600Н	A/1/1	AT 993576	Mortars 15
271040H	A/1/1	AT 993567	Booby Trap
271025H	A/1/1	AT 992567	Booby Trap
290915Н	B/1/5	AT 944521	Light Contact
301015H	MF-15	AT 952526	Sniper Fire
301615H	B/1/5	AT 955524	Sniper Fire
311412H	E/2/7	AT 949568	Light Contact
311720H	F/2/7	AT 946552	Booby Trap
NOVEMBER 1	968		
011530Н	F/2/5	AT 990515	Light Contact
011630Н	Wing G-2	-31 971523	Light Contact
011530H	H/2/1	AT 962522	Light Contact
011705Н	H/2/7	AT 967602	Light Contact
012030H	G/2/5	AT 971517	Mortars 6
011330H	G/2/7	AT 942479	Booby Trap
011430H	H/2/5	AT 966507	Light Contact
011230Н	D/1/1	BT 015609	Booby Trap
020730Н	F/2/5	AT 995515	Booby Trap
020730Н	F/2/5	AT 998517	Booby Trap
030935Н	H&\$/2/7	AT 968603	Booby Trap
031813Н	H/2/5	BT 006497	Booby Trap
	V. E. W. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.		

D-8



CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS

a. WEATHER

(I) Existing Situation. November to February is normally the season of the cool and relatively dry northeastern monsoon. This season has in the past been the one with maximum cloudiness, infrequent periods of extremely heavy precipitation, and crachin. During crachin, a prefered oriod of widespread fog and light rain, ceilings below 1000 feet, and eften below 500 feet, with clouds 3000 to 5000 feet thick, are prevalent. Crachin usually occurs rapidly and lasts for periods of 2-5 days. In the past there has been an average of 41 days of phenomena eccuring between mid-November and May, and it occurs most often in December. The frequency of periods of crachin starts decreasing in January until crachin disappears entirely by April. Mean temperatures for the period average 70 degrees F with an absolute maximum of 94 degrees F, and an absolute minimum of 48 degrees F. Mean relative humidity is approximately 86%. Mean precipitation varies from 15 inches in November to 4 inches in January.

(2) Effects on Enemy Operations. Periods of low cloud cover and reduced visibility will assist the enemy in the moment of their forces without detection by visual and photographic aerial reconnaissance. Since they will be operating in familiar areas, reduced visibility and the effects of the weather on the terrain should have no deleter-

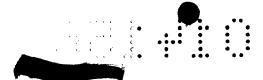
ious effects on enemy operations.

(3) Effects on Our Operations. Periods of low cloud cover and reduced visibility will limit the effectiveness of aerial visual and photographic reconnaissance capabilities, helicopter operations and the conduct of aircraft strikes. The effects of short periods of extensive precipitation on the area terrain should restrict vehicular traffic, and limit the majority of movement in the area to foot troops. Feriods of high humidity can be expected to limit physical endurance.

B. TERRAIN

- (1) The area of operation is characterized by coastal plains. The ceastal plain is interspersed with isolated hills and ridges. The land is utilized primarily for farming and is characterized by paddy land.
- (2) Drainage in the area of operations consists of numerous state of mind generally south into the Song Ky Iam, Song Dien Bing and Song Cau Iau.
- (3) Effects on Enemy Operations. The numerous bridges, overpasses and defiles are likely locations for sabotage and ambushes. The







scattered hills in the lowlands area will provide excellent observation posts for the enemy. Paddy walls and treelines will provide cover and concealment. The numerous built-up areas, with their large populations, will provide both cover and concealment, but in turn will limit observation and fields of fire. Movements of enemy those units throughout the lewland regions should be detectable by friendly observation means.

(4) Effects on Our Operations. The lowlands roadnet will not easily support heavy equipment without a considerable engineering effort. Numerous bridges will require major repairs the rebuilding before they can be used. Cultivated and built-up areas will greatly restrict vehicular movements of large troop units. Target acquisition and subsequent destruction will pose serious limitations on fire support agencies because of the high population density in the area. The numerous built-up areas, treelines, and paddy walls will provide cover and concealment throughout the area. The same features, on the other hand, limit fields of fire and observation and channalize movement.







700 - July

MOVEMENT AND SIGHTINGS

1 SEPTEMBER _ 3 NOVEMBER 1968

			,	.*
DTG	# Enemy	UNIT	COORDINATES	DIR
021552Н	10 En	H&S/3/7	AT 915581	
021612H	1 En	M/3/7	AT 964604	
02 2 055H	45 En	H&S/3/7	AT 944544	
031010Н	12 En	M/3/5	BT 037534	
040225Н	15 En	I&M/3/5	BT 045535	
071409Н	30 VC	C/1/1	AT 995611	
172300H	15 VC	D/1/1	BT 002638	
200230Н	10 En	C/1/1	BT 005609	*
200712Н	13 NVA	West Orange	AT 978535	
210750Н	15 VC	West Orange	BT 019515	s
211655Н	24 VC	West Orange	BT 011547	\$
232000Н	10 En	H/2/5	AT 917513	
241500H	15 Vc	West Orange	AT 979534	E-W
241640н	10 AC	West Orange	AT 968537	E
250745H	15 VC	A/1/1	BT 058658	
271800Н	12 VC	Hanover Sue	AT 951529	
270130н	20 VC	1/3/1	AT 970640	N
281800H	100 En	A/1/5	AT 952516	
291015H	20 En	H/2/5	AT 925518	N
301115н	20 En	H/2/5	AT 955521	
OCTOBER]	1968			
020400Н	12 En	K/3/7	AT 902543	
040730Н	10 En	H&S/3/7	AT 947556	NE
			_	

D-9



CONFIDENT	IAL			415 79 174	J
DIG	# ENEMY	UNIŢ	COORDINATES	DIR	
051445H 051 513 H	15 NVA 15 NVA	CP-18 AO-3	AT 977570 AT 977568		
060 5 06н 061815н	10 VC	I ps witch Ipswitch	AT 973522 AT 973522	W E	
071430Н	75 VC	Ipswitch	AT 959521	SE	
090630н	30 VC	A/1/5	AT 934508		
101815H 101430H	15 VC 12 VC	B/1/5 Ipswitch	AT 927526 BT 003540	E .	
122030H 121845H 121830H	20 VC 10 NVA 10 NVA	B/1/1 F/2/5 Rock Mat	BT 025637 AT 942500 AT 955519	NW	
171600H	10 VC	B/1/5	AT 920509	in the second of	
220930Н	10 En	H&S/1/5	AT 955523	n de la la la la la la la la la la la la la	
251400Н	30 En	Drawn Dagger	BT 009584		
291610Н	25-30 En	Empire State	AT 965530	W	
301140Н	15 En	B/1/5	AT 945522	E	
011415H 011330H 010100H	20 NVA 30 NVA 20 NVA	MF -2 0 MF -1 0 H/2/5	AT 988517 AT 985520 AT 985520	W	



ANTI-A/C FIRE INCIDENTS 19 OCT 68 - 9 NOV 68

DATE	COORDINATES	INCIDENT
19 OCTOBER 1968	AT 970525 AT 966618 AT 930540	Light SA 50 Cal Intense SA/AW 50 Cal Light SA 30 Cal
22 OCTOBER 1968	AT 995571 AT 990587 AT 992577 BT 000581 BT 015545 BT 015545 AT 980583	Light SA 30 Cal Light SA 30 Cal Intense SA/AW Moderate SA/AW Light SA 30 Cal Light SA 30 Cal Moderate SA
23 OCTOBER 1968	AT 998557 AT 998557 AT 996552 AT 998557 AT 996558 AT 993557 AT 993552 BT 000555	Intense SA/AW Intense SA/AW 30 Cal Intense SA/AW 30 Cal Intense SA/AW 30 Cal Mod AW/ 30 Cal Light SA 30 Cal Light SA 30 Cal Moderate SA 30 Cal
24 OCTOBER 1968	AT 993557 AT 998557 AT 998557	Light SA Light SA/AW Intense SA/AW
25 OCTOBER 1968	BT 010593 BT 007583 AT 973594 BT 009584 BT 007587 AT 992557 AT 979567	Intense SA Moderate SA Intense SA Moderate SA Intense SA/AW Light SA Light SA
26 OCTOBER 1968	AT 983583 AT 987586 AT 992574 AT 979572 AT 995550	Intense SA/AW Intense SA/AW Light SA Intense SA/AW Moderate AW CONFIDENTIAL

D-11



DATE	CCCRDINATES	INCIDENT
27 OCTOBER 1968	AT 995585 AT 995585 AT 996578 AT 996578	Moderate AW Intense AW Intense SA/AW Intense SA/AW
28 OCTOBER 1968	AT 9595 77	Moderate SA/AW
30 OCTOBER 1968	AT 952591	Moderate SA 30 Cal
06 NOVEMBER 1968	AT 982593 AT 980592 AT 982588	Moderate SA 30 Cal Moderate SA 30 Cal Light SA 30 Cal
07 17 1968	AT 955592	Light SA 30 Cal
08 NOVEMBER 1968	AT 992617 AT 985585 AT 990600 AT 991598	Intense SA/AW 30 Cal Intense AW 30 Cal Mod SA/AW 30 Cal Mod SA/AW 30 Cal
09 NOVEMBER 1968	AT 956606 AT 985562	Light SA 30 Cal Light SA 30 Cal

CONFIDENTIAL

D-12

ANALYSIS OF THE DIEN BAN PORTION OF STUDY AREA

KY LAM AREA

- 1. General Information: The Ky Iam area is made up of the follewing villages; Ky-Chau, Ky-Minh, Ky-Ngec, Ky-Quang, Ky-Tan.
- 2. Village Information:

	NAME	LOCATION	POPULATION	VC NAME
(1)	Ky-Chau (V)	AT 985564	7435	Dien Thai
	Ky-Lam-Nam (H)	BT 004542	1015	
	Ky-Lam-Dong (H)	AT 977556	1708	
	Ky-Leng (H)	AT 995555	771	•
	Bi-Ngai (H)	AT 985560	735	,
	Ngoc-An (H)	AT 980553	1156	
	Phong-Thu (H)	AT 981561	2050	,

The 36th Regiment Base Area was reported as being in Hamlet (1) of Ky-Chau (V) (a document dated 20 Aug 68).

Elements of the 38th Regiment were reported located in Ky-Chau area in late Sept 68.

POW stated that elements of the Third Sapper, R-20th, V-25th and 36th Regiment were frequently located in this area. The Third Sapper Battalien conducted on the job training at the 3rd Hamlet. The VC have reportedly mobilized the teenagers of the hamlets because of main force losses from airstrikes. (Late September).

On 28 September 1968, a large number of VC were reported located at the 5th Hamlet, with many crew served weapons. The weapons were broken down and stored in caves. The Chieu Hei heard that there were three battalions located in the 1st, 3rd, 4th and 5th hamlets.

新路 网络红色 人名法 建建铁设备 安全工作学员

Street Bright Street

There was one boobytrap incident and one sighting of 15 people for the period 1 Sept to 15 Oct 68.

(2)	Ky-Minh (V)	AT 978599	3497	Dien The Dien Thong
	Le-Huan (H)	AT 997607	307	
	Thuy-Bo (H)	AT 975586	474	
	Gian-Lai (H)	AT 980603	1769	
	Cau-Lau (H)	AT 990595	947	

In early October, 1968, Group 44 headquarters held a planing session at an unknown hamlet, of the village.

During the period 1 Sept = 15 Oct 1968, there were eight incidents within the village area; 3 light contacts, 3 mining, 1 mortar and 1 sniping.

(3)	Ky-Ngec (V)	BT 014575	4734	Dien Phuoc
	Nhi-Dinh (H)	BT 005576	2529	
	Ha-Nong (H)	BT 015585	995	•
	Nong-Son (H)	BT 005570	710	
	La-Hea (H)	BT 025592	640	

From 1 Sept - 15 Oct 68 there was a total of 9 incidents; 2 booby traps, 2 mortaring, 3 heavy contacts, 1 light contact, and 1 mining incident. In late August, the 3rd and 4th batteries of an U/I Bn of 68B reached Ky-Ngoc (V) to provide security for troop movements. (Doc).

A POW stated the 1st Co, Q-82nd Battalion maintains it's headquarters in Hamlet 3 (AT9657). Most operations are conducted from there. The 1st Co's TAOR is from Ky-Minh (V) to Ky-Ngoc (V) (Jul 68).

In the first part of Sept 68, the V-25th battalion was located in the village area.



(4)	Ky-Quang (V)	AT 968580	4049	Dien Van
	Cam Van (H)	AT 960595	2540	
	Thanh-An (H)	ÁT 970580	534	
	Da-Hoa (H)	AT 955575	975	

During the period 1 Sept = 15 Oct 68, there were 7 incidents within the village area; 2 light contacts, 1 heavy contact, 2 booby traps, 1 mining and 1 mortaring.

(5)	Ky-Tan (VO	ÁT	953 575	5002	Dien Xuan
	Tac-Thanh- Dong	ΑŤ	9 60 596	542	
	Lac-Than-Tay H	AT	945589	655	
	Giao-Ai (H)	AT	942575	1276	
	Giao Nghi (H)	AT	97555 7	1287	• .
	Tuy-La (H)	AT	960 567	425	
	Hea-Tuy (H)	AT	955570	391	,
	Giao-An (H)	AT	948578	426	

A document dated 20 Aug 68 revealed that the 3rd Sapper Bn was located at Ky Tan (V).

A POW captured in July 68 stated that the R.20th stationed in this area with the mission of conducting operations with the $V.25 {\rm th~Bn.}$

During the period 1 Sept 68 - 15 Oct 68, there were 6 incidents within the village area; 2 light contacts, 2 heavy contacts, and 2 mining incidents.

In addition to the above village information, the following area information was reported:

2nd Bn, 36th Regt BA was reported as being in Nong Trung (H) at BT 005568. (During the middle of Sept 68).



In late September 1968, the 36th Regiment was reportedly located between (AT9656) and (AT9961).

In late August 1968, and the first part of September, the 3rd and 4th batteries of an U/I Battalien of 68B Artillery Regiment operated in the vicinity of Ky Ngoc (V) and Vinh Ha (V). The batteries were used for security of troop movements and ammo transportation. (Doc).

On 8 Oct, five battalions of the 36th and 38th Regiments were reported deployed from Chau-Lau (AT988605) to La Hoa (AT 989597), and from Tuy Bo (3), (AT 981589) to Tuy Bo (1), (AT 986585).

CONFIDENTIAL

E-4

PHU KY AREA

1. General information: The Phu Ky Area makes up the largest portion of Ge Noi Island. Bounded on the north by the Song Ky Iam River, it runs from (AT 975545) to (BT 073545) and fellows the contours of the Song Chiem Son River to (AT 975530) up to (AT 975545).

2. Village Information:

	NAME	LOCATION	POPULATION VC NAME
(6)	Phu-Hung (V)	BT 015530	1587 Dien Pheng
	Trung-Giang (H)	BT 020545	687
	Ding-Tay (H)	BT 020550	197
	Lang-Dang (H)	BT 018531	329
	Ban-Ianh (H)	BT 010531	374

One mertar incident was reported in the village area during the period 1-15 September 1968.

-Tec (V)	BT	065549	7520	Dien	Nhon
ng-Tra 2 (H)	BT	054560	300		•
ong-Tra (H)	BT	056651	1021	•	
Mat (H)	BT	065532	1587	•	
-Nam (H)	BT	076640	970		
Nhon-Dong (H)	BT	050546	975	;	
Truong (H)	BT	070548	1065	;	
(at 2 (H)	BT	085534	300)	
Hnon-Tay (H)	BT	050545	1302		•
	ong-Tra 2 (H) ong-Tra 2 (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H) ong-Tra (H)	ong-Tra 2 (H) BT ong-Tra (H) BT fat (H) BT -Nam (H) BT -Nhon-Dong (H) BT fruong (H) BT fat 2 (H) BT	ong-Tra 2 (H) BT 054560 ong-Tra (H) BT 056651 fat (H) BT 065532 Nam (H) BT 076640 Nhon-Dong (H) BT 050546 Gruong (H) BT 070548 fat 2 (H) BT 085534	ong-Tra 2 (H) BT 054560 300 ong-Tra (H) BT 056651 1021 fat (H) BT 065532 1587 Nam (H) BT 076640 976 Nhon-Dong (H) BT 050546 975 Truong (H) BT 070548 1065 fat 2 (H) BT 085534 300	ong-Tra 2 (H) BT 054560 300 ong-Tra (H) BT 056651 1021 fat (H) BT 065532 1587 -Nam (H) BT 076640 970 -Nhon-Dong (H) BT 050546 975 -Truong (H) BT 070548 1065

In the first part of September, a NVA Heavy weapons company was reported located in the Phu Loc (V) area, in the hamlets of Ha-Mat and Thi-Nhon.

Marke a

CONFIDENTIAL

On 2 October, the 402nd Sapper Battalion was reported deploying from (BT 065546 to BT 069542).

In early 1968, Phu Lec (V) was erdered by Dien Ban (D) to activate one squad of special guerrilla's with the assistant leader of the village unit as squad leader. The squad was to be composed of three women and seven men.

A document dated March 1968, from the Pien Ban (D) erdered the village unit to make preparations for a combined attack against free world forces.

(8)	Phu-My (V)	AT 975547	5296	Dien Heng
	Thanh-My (H)	AT 955580	443	
,	Phu-Dong (H)	AT 985542	1213	
	Phu-Tay (H)	BT 070569	1429	•
•	Van-Ly (H)	AT 956558	1183	
•	Tam-Dien (H)	AT 965545	668	
jenic ,	Van-Ly-Bac (H)	AT 952553	360	

During the period 1415 September 1968, three incidents were reported in the village area; 2 light contacts, 1 beeby trap, and E sighting of 10 VC on 24 September 1968.

(9) Phu-Phong (V)	BT 045550	4452	Dien Tan
Cam-Lau 3 (H)	BT 045540	972	
Mgu-Thon (H)	BT 050541	900	
Cam-Lau 2 (H)	BT 035540	1300	
Cam-Lau 1 (H)	BT 045535	1280	

One VC guerrilla plateon reportedly was located at Cam-Tau (H) with a strength of about 35 men. They eperate with the cadre of Vinh-Ha (V).

(10) Phu-Tan (V)	AT 990529	5423	Dien Quang
Bae-An-Tay (H)	AT 985536	1330	CONFIDENTIAL
			ACME TOTAL TAKES



Xuan-Dai (H)	BT 003338	1140
Dien-Phu (H)	BT 005528	744
Phi-Phu (H)	AT 985525	1173
Bao-An-Dong (H)	AT 997332	5423

Elements of the 38th Regiment was reported in the vicinity of (AT 985530) in early September 1968.

A document from Dien Ban (D), ordered the Assistant Village Leaders of Dien Ban to be in Xuan Dai (H) for a seven day military training course from 16-23 March 1968.

A Chieu Hoi stated that most of the villagers had moved to refugee camps. The remaining people are almost all VC cadre.

During the period 1 September - 15 October 1968, a total sighting of 28 NVA were made in two different incidents.

(11)	Phu=Tho (V)		BT 030 545	3910	Dien Chinh
	Dong Bang 1	(H)	BT 025550	1156	
	Dong Bang 2	(H)	BT 035555	863	
	Dong Bang 3	(H)	BT 035549	925	
	Dong Bang 4	(H)	BŤ 035360	966	

In June 1968, P.150, the Headquarters and Administrative Section along with P.155, the Liaison Section of Danang City Committerwere reported by a PW as being located in the village.

During the period 1 September = 15 October 1968 there was one sighting of 12 VC_{\circ}

(12)	Vinh-Ha (V) (Part of Vien Dien)	BT 057607	3797	Dien Trung
	Ngoc-Tam (H)	BT 054594	1842	
	Quang-Hau-Trung (H))BT 076604	649	
	Quang-Hau-Dong (H)	BT 060605	1306	CONFIDENTIAL



One VC Company of the Q.82 was reported setting up a base area in Quang-Hau-Truong (H), Vinh Ha (V). (First part of October 1968).

One light contact was reported during the period of 1 September to 15 October 1968.



THANH QUIT AREA

- 1. General Information: The Thanh Quit area is bounded by coordinates (AT 975625-985640) and (BT 055651-080635-030602).
- 2. Village Information:

	NAME	LOCATION	POPULATION	VC NAME
(13)	Thanh Minh (V)	BT 079635	3537	Dien Nam
	Cam-Sa (H)	BT 075625	2082	
	Binh-Ninh (H)	BT 065615	955	
	Phong-He (H)	BT 059619	500	

The 2nd Company of the R-20th Bn reportedly left Go Noi Island the first of September 1968 and relocated in the Thanh Minh (V) area.

During the period from 1 September - 15 October 68, the following incidents occurred in the village area; 4 light contacts were made.

(1	4) Thanh-Phong (V)	BT 031602	6643	Dien An
	Pheng-Nhut (H)	BT 030600	1500	
	Phong-Nhi (H)	BT 050605	1018	
	Ngoc-Tu (H)	BT 035593	1010	
	Dong-Ho (H)	BT 013605	1000	
	La-Tho-Nam (H)	BT 005608	1018	
	La-Tho-Bac (H)	AT 990608	747	
	Ha≖Lien (H)	BT 021559	3 <i>5</i> 0	

Company 1, of the \$82nd Battalion had the mission of attacking the Giap Ba Bridge, vicinity (BT 041621) during July and August 1968.



Geographically, in the East, THANH PHONG Village is adjacent to NGOC TAM Hamlet, VINH HA Village; in the west to CHAU LAU Hamlet (lower part of KY MINH Village) and QUANG HIEN Hamlet (THANH TRUNG Village); in the south to HA NONG TAY, HA NONG DONG Hamlets, KY NGOC Village, and BANG AN TAY Hamlet, VINH HOA Village.

The perimeter of Thanh Phong Village is 19 kms. This village lies 2 kms northwest of Dien Ban District Headquarters.

The following is a sketch of the seven (7) hamlets:

La Tho Nam Hamlet: This hamlet lies in the south of Thanh Phong Village, adjacent to Ky minh Village. There is a river running from the railroad towards the direction of Thanh Quit Pest. This hamlet is quite advantageous for guerrilla warfare, because of its surrounding bamboo trees and covered with plenty of dense trees, graves, mounds, ricefields, etc... The Terrain is disadvanteagous for troop advancement. Specifically, attention should be paid to the following areas:

- (1) A bamboo row runs from the railroad to Chanh Nuoi Bridge (BT 002610). Many secret tunnels have been dug in this area.
- (2) The VC frequently resist against our operational units at (AT 997604).
- (3) Also the VC frequently depart from (BT 000597) in order to move to Ky Minh Village.

La Tho Bac Hamlet; This hamlet lies in the north of Thanh Phong (V) adjacent to Thanh Trung and Thanh Son. This area is also a good strategic area. It is covered with plenty of graves, dense trees and mounds. A river serves as a boundary between Ia Tho Nam and Ia Tho Bac. For moving from the south to Ia Tho Bac the operational units have to pass two (2) bridges, Chanh Nuoi Bridge (BT 002610) and Kien Bridge (BT 007608). It seems that these bridges connect with two (2) routes running up to the railroad and Bo Bo (Hill 55).

_ The VC often attack the operational units at the cemetery nearby Kien Bridge, (BT 007610).

CONFIDENTIAL

E-10



- The VC are frequently located at (BT 002612-005607).
- The VC take the route running from (BT 010612) to (BT 010618) for withdrawal, then, move along a ditch in order to flee in a western or northern direction, or in the direction of Cay-Coc, Phong-Luc.

Dong-Ho Hamlet: Geographically, in the west, Dong-Ho (H) is adjacent to Ia-Tho-Nam, the north to Phong-Luc (Thanh-Truong Village) and in the other direction it is adjacent to Gu-Thanh, Ha-Nong (Ky-Goc village). Two tributaries run across this hamlet; one runs from Co-Co (BT 026598) to Binh-Long, (BT 017594), the other from (BT 026598) to (BT 020608) and flows down in the direction of Thanh-Quit bridge. The latter tributary divides Dong-Ho hamlet into 2 areas. There are 2 bamboo rows stretching along these tributaries, so, it is fairly advantageous for VC Troops movement and withdrawal.

Attention should be given to the following areas:

- If operational units advance from the northern direction (Thanh-Trung) the VC may avoid and move to Cu-Chanh, (BT 020595) and Dong-Ty-Than, then to Ia-Tho-Nam, (BT 005607). (Indicated by captured documents and past activities).
- If the operational units advance from the direction of Ha-Nong (Ky-Ngoc) the VC could move to Sau-Thi wharf, (BT 012606) in order to flee in the northern direction (Phong-Luc-Nam area).
- The VC often utilize the route running from (ET 026598) to (ET 027609) for moving to Phong-Luc area.
- So far, the VC have used a bamboo bridge, (BT 019597) for withdrawal. Sometimes they left 2 boats here for troops movement.

Many houses in this hamlet have been destroyed and burnt out. The VC frequently operate at the upper part of the hamlet, so the people have to move to Phong-Nhut hamlet and the lower part of the hamlet concerned.

Besides, the VC have dug communication ditches and parties bamboe stakes along both sides of the river.

Some rumors revealed that, there are many VC underground tunnels in this area.

CONFIDENTIAL

E-11



In short, VC guerrillas and Main force units are frequently located at Dong- He Hamlet for combat operations. Dong-He is a very important strategic area of Thanh-Phong Village.

Phong-Nhut and Phong-Nhi Hamlets: Phong-Nhut and Phong-Nhi are annexed to each other. There is a large village-road adjacent to Highway 1. The VC use this village road for troops movement and transportation of rice and other materials. It is said that, they have moved their troops, foodstuffs, and materials from the material area of the Highway to Phu-Ky area, then to mountainous areas or secret regions and other military bases. Attention should be given to the following areas:

- A cemetery stretches from Phong-Nhi Hamlet to Phong-Nhut Hamlet, on the length of 3 Kilometers (from BT 048604) and (BT 030604). The VC have taken advantage of this area to fight against our operational units.
 - Xom-Vhua (Pagoda area) BT 030597
 - The area at BT 030598
 - The area at BT 033600
 - The area at BT 032606
- Phong-Quang pagoda area, (BT 040601) the VC frequently stay close to this area in order to give warning when our operational units arrive.
 - A shallow distance of the river BT 030595.

The VC frequently deploy here in order to snipe at US Marines.

The people of the neighboring areas have come to make a living in Phong-Nhut and Phong-Nhi Hamlets.

Ngoc-Tu and Ha-Lien Hamlets: Ngec-Tu and Ha-Lien Hamlets are adjacent to Vinh-Hea (V) on one side; to Ha-Nong (H), Ky-Ngoc (V).

There is a river in the northern direction, the bamboo trees stretch along this river, and VC snipers frequently hide here.



A ditch runs to Tam-Giap area, west of Highway 1 (400 meters from the Highway).

Past Intelligence has indicated the following:

- The VC often concentrate at BT 032594
- The VC often give warning and guard at BT 049595.
- The VC often sleep at BT 035598 and BT 038599.
- The VC eften hold meetings at BT 040595.
- The VC often guard at BT 032589, Ha-Lien area.

There are 2 demolition and assassination cells operating from Ngoc-Tam to Sewer #1, and they also frequently stay close to Thanh-Quit bridge.

Provincial Main Force: Sometimes every 3 or 4 days, one company of the V/25th of R-20th Bn stations in the area, and then moves to the other village.

District Main Force: Two platoons of the Q.15th Company are frequently located here.

Village guerrillas: One guerrilla platoon is frequently located at Dong-Ho, Phong-Nhi and Phong-Nhit.

<u>Strength</u>: 36 men (1967)

Village level cadres (1967):

Autonomous cadres: 8
Frontline support cadres: 2
Economic cadres: 3
Public Health cadres: 2
Farmer's Assn cadres: 2
Propaganda cultural educational cadres: 4
Military Prosulyting cadres: 4
Village unit leaders: 5
Commo. liaison cadres: 3
Assassinate Team: 8 members

Hamlet level cadres:

CONFIDENTIAL

E-13



La-Tho-Nam Hamlet: 6 cadres
La-Tho-Bac Hamlet: 8 cadres
Deng-Ho Hamlet: 4 cadres
Phong-Nhut Hamlet: 7 cadres
Ha-Lien Hamlet: 5 cadres
Ngoc-Tu Hamlet: 4 cadres

Enemy's reinforcements: The only VC reinforced unit is ThanhPhong Village is the Q.15th Company. The VC may dispatch a
company size unit for reinforcement from Ky-Goc Village.

	NAME	LOCATION	POPULATION	VC NAME
(15)	Thanh-Thuy (V)	BT 070648	5743	Dien Vinh
	Tu-Cau (H)	BT 039661	1402	Vinh Binh (H)
,	Ngan-Cau (H)	BT 065632	1017	Dien Vinh (H)
	Ngan-Ha (H)	BT 060650	1019	Dien Ngoc (H)
	Ngan-Trung (H)	BT 057640	1332	
	Vien-Dong (H)	BT 082655	978	

Elements of an U/I Battalion were reported to be stationed in the ville, the first part of October 1968.

During the period from 1 Sept - 15 October 68, 47 incidents were reported in the village area; 22 mining, 12 light contacts, 7 booby traps, 1 mortaring, 1 heavy contact, and 1 sniping.

(16)	Thanh-Trung (V)	BT 001638	3718	Dien Hea
	Bich-Bac (H)	AT 990649	668	
	Ha-Dong (H)	BT 004613	466	,
	Ha-Tay (H)	BT 010640	1025	·

During the period from 1 Sept - 15 Oct 68, three incidents were reported in the village area; 3 mining and a sighting of 15 VC on 17 Sep 68.



(17)	Thanh-Truong (V)	BT 001638	11027	Dien Thang
11	Thang-Quy (H)	BT 000632	39 9 7	
	B●-Mung (H)	BT 042625	2000	
	Phong-Ngu (H)	BT 032640	1304	
	Phong-Inc (H)	BT 043617	2000	
	An Thanh (H)	BT 020612	78 0	
	Viem-Tav (H)	BT 029621	946	

During the period from 1 Sept - 15 Oct 68, two incidents were reported in the village area; 1 mining and 1 booby trap.

(18)	Thanh-Sen (V)	AT 975625	3502	Dien Tien
	Xuan-Diem (H)	AT 965630	1139	Dien Son
	Thai-Cam (H)	AT 986625	832	Dien Son
	Dac-Ky (H)	AT 971613	372	
	Chau-Son (H)	AT 970645	1159	

During the period from 1 Sept - 15 Oct 68, 12 inci enter were reported in the village area; 3 mining, 8 light contacts and 1 booby trap.



		VINH DIEN ARE	<u> A</u>	
(19)	Vinh-Phuoc (V)	BT 065570	3177	Dien Chau
	Khue-Luy (H)	BT 060570	1311	
	Binh-An (H)	BT 070555	529	
	Deng-Khuong (H)	BT 090559	1337	
(20)	Vinh-Tho (V)	BT 100568	7461	Dien Than
	Triem-Dong (H)	BT 080561	2087	
	Triem-Trung (H)	BT 086571	1678	
	Thanh-Chiem (H)	BT 076562	2050	
	Triem-Tay (H)	BT 098576	9 60	
	Triem-Nam (H)	BT 090568	686	
(21)	Vin uan (V)	BT 096607	9793	Dien Phuong
	Lai-Nghi (H)	BT 055588	1672	
	An-Luu (H)	BT 082582	1894	
	Ce-Luu (H)	BT 085595	3012	•
	Quang-Lang (H)	BT 084607	3215	

During the period 1 September - 15 October 1968, one mining incident was reported in the village area.

(22)	Vinh-Xuong (V)	BT 075585	16274	Dien Minh
	Ving-Dien (H)	BT 065585	9420	
	Tan-My (H)	BT 062592	1826	
	Beng-Phu (H)	BT 055589	2939	
	Trung-Phu (H)	BT 055575	1493	

WIDENTIAL

Uat-Luy-Dong (H)

BT 005590

596

Vinh-Lai (H)

BT 051579

1446

UNCLASSIFIED The Quang Da commander reportedly ordered the Q.82nd Bn to mebilize the people of the Phu Ky area and to concentrate them in the area of (BT 046558 049567) on 1 October 1968.

(23) Vinh-Hea (V)

BT 048583

Dien Hung

E-17

UNCLASSIFIED



	DU	Y_XUYEN DISTRI	<u>CT</u>	
(23-A)	Xuyen-Chau (V)	BT 075518	9170	Duy-Phong
	Chau-Hiep (H)	BT 071508	2439	
	Xuyen-Tay (H)	BT 067521	5356	
	Phuoc-My (H)	BT 095518	1375	
(24)	Xuyen-Hiep (V)	BT 010490	4017	Duy-Son & Duy-Trinh
	Chanh-Loc (H)	AT 990515	678	
	Phu-Nhum-Tay (H)	BT 013490	481	
	Phu-Nham-Dong (H)	BT 020405	866	
	Kieu-Son (H)	BT 032508	1992	
(25)	Xuyen-Hoa (V)	AT 920520	4430	Duy-Hung
	Chan-Phong (H)	AT 913516	1000	
	My-Loc (H)	AT 905520	800	
	Phu-Hoa (H)	AT 915524	1250	
•	La-Thap (H)	AT 930525	1380	

The R-20th Battalion normally operates in the Vinh-Trinh Dam area of Kuyen Hea (V). (July 1968).

During the period 1 September - 15 October 1968, twenty incidents were reported in the village area; 6 light contacts, 5 booby traps, 1 mortar incident, 7 minings, 1 sniper fire, and a sighting of 10 VC on 25 September 1968.

(26)	Xuyen-Kien (V)	BT 038508	4365	Duy-Trinh
	Tra-Kien-Thg (H)	87 03 7510	2766	
. 	Nam-Tra-Kieu (H)	BT 034505	1599	



(27) Xuyen-Khuong (V) AT 940500 3930 Duy-Khuong

Cao-Thap 1 (H) 1T 950520 1127

Cao-Thap 2 (H) AT 950505 1188

Vinh-Trinh (H) 4T 937497 1115

A document stated that an unidentified Battalion of the 68-B Regiment arrived in the village on 24 August 1968 with a total strength of 247 men.

The 2nd and 3rd battalions and Regimental Headquarters of the 36th Regiment was reported located in Le Man (3) (H) of Xuyen Khuong (V) vicinity of (AT 953512) during the first part of October 1968.

During the period from 1 Sept - 15 October 68, the following incidents were reported in the village area; 10 minings, 5 booby traps, 6 light contacts, 7 heavy contacts, 1 mortaring, and sightings of 30 VC on 9 Oct and 10 NVA on 12 October 68.

(28)	Xuyen-Loc (V)	AT 95	0530	4908	Duy-Hung
	An-Lam (H)	AT 94	3 528	1962	· ";
	Cu-Ban (H)	AT 93	5531	845	
	Le-Nam (H)	AT 95	0535	746	
	Le-Bac (H)	AT 95	8532	1355	e de la companya de
(29)	Xu ye n-Quang (V)	BT 09	5540	6748	Duy-Phong
	Cau-Lau (H)	BT 09	3545	2569	3
	My-Duan (H)	BT 10	0540	1715	
	Iang-Chau (H)	BT Ol	5535	2464	

Reportedly, three tons of paddy and two tons of rice and salt were being stored in My Lon, Xuyen Quang (V) area in the vicinity of (BT 083532). The VC planned to move the food to the mountains of Duy Xuyen (D) (Early October 68).



(30)	Xuyen-Thanh (V)	AT 975515	2800	Duy-Hoa
	Tan-Phong (H)	AT 960 609	775	
	The-Xuyen (H)	AT 985515	540	
	Thanh-Chau (H)	AT 970515	735	
	Thant-Chau (H)	AT 975515	750	

During the period from 1 Sept - 15 October 1968, 2 mining incidents were reported in the village area;

(31)	Xuyen-Tra (V)	BT 060490	4857	Duy-Trinh
	Cam-Thanh (H)	BT 055453	468	
	Kieu-An (H)	BT 068467	623	
	Mau-Hoa (H)	BT 070485	892	
	My-Loc (H)	BT 060499	632	
	My-An (H)	BT 080497	896	
	Trung-Dong (H)	BT 055509	1346	
(32)	Xuyen-Truong (V)	BT 027520	6936	
	Chiem-Son-Bac (H)	BT 012518	1115	
	Chiem-Son-Nam (H)	BT 008518	645	·
	Don-Yen (H)	BT 042518	2588	
	Ngu-Then (H)	BT 035520	2137	•
	Tam-Thi (H)	BT 020519	451	

An unidentified element of the 36th Regiment, estimated strength of 300 men, reportedly were dispersed from Chiem Ion (1) (H) vicinity of (BT 015518) (BT 025517) to Duy Pong (4) (H) vicinity (BT 035525) in the last part of September 1968.



Milestrick

One company of the V-25th moved to (BT 044522)-(BT 049518) with 120 men in late September 1968.

The V-25th Battalion moved from Dien Ban and stationed vicinity (BT 049523)-(BT 044520) late September 1968.

During the period from 1 Sept - 15 October 68, a sighting of 15 VC was made on 21 September 1968.

(33)	Xuyen Hieu (V)		8294	
	Thanh-Quang (H)	BT 042518	8294	
(34)	Xuyen-My (V)	BT 080532	6052	Duy-Phong
	Xuyen-Dong (H)	BT 078535	3237	•
	My-Hat (H)	BT 090537	750	
	Long-Xuyen (H)	BT 095528	2065	



E-21

UNCLASSIFIED

